United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management

Environmental Assessment
DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2022-0009-EA

Link Spring & Last Chance Allotments
Grazing Permit Renewals

August 2023

Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument
345 E. Riverside Drive
St. George, Utah 84790
Phone: (435) 688-3200
FAX: (435) 688-3258

BLM

Link Spring & Last Chance Allotments
Grazing Permit Renewals
DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2022-0009-EA

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Acronyms

AGFD	Arizona Game and Fish Department
AMP	Allotment Management Plan
AUM	Animal Unit Month
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CBW	Composition by Weight
DPC	Desired Plant Community
DWR	Dry Weight Rank
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ESD(s)	Ecological Site Description(s)
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
GCPNM	Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument
IAT	Interdisciplinary Assessment Team
IDT	Interdisciplinary Team
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
OHV	Off-Highway Vehicle
PNC	Potential Natural Community
PRIA	Public Rangelands Improvement Act
p.z.	Precipitation Zone
RAS	Rangeland Administration System

RAWS	Remote Automatic Weather Station
RRT	Range Resource Team
RMP	Resource Management Plan
S&G	Standards and Guidelines
TGA	Taylor Grazing Act
USC	United States Code
USFWS	United States Fish & Wildlife Service
VRM	Visual Resource Management

Chapter 1

1.0 PURPOSE AND NEED

1.1 Introduction and Background

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (GCPNM) completed an evaluation of rangeland conditions on the Link Spring Allotment (AZ04819) in 2007 and for the Last Chance Allotment (AZ04815) in 2010 (see Appendix A - Figure 1 - Location Map). Based on those evaluations, the Interdisciplinary Assessment Team (IAT) determined that the Link Spring Allotment and the Last Chance Allotment were making significant progress toward meeting all applicable standards for rangeland health (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-evaluated both allotments utilizing *Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4* (BLM 2005), utilization, and trend monitoring data. It was determined that the allotments are continuing to make progress toward meeting the Arizona BLM Standards for Rangeland Health (Standards for Rangeland Health) (Appendix B), and that grazing was not a causal factor for not meeting the standards. A detailed discussion on rangeland health for these allotments can be found in Chapter 3, Section 3.2.3.

This Environmental Assessment (EA) has been prepared to disclose and analyze the environmental consequences of the proposed grazing permit renewals, as well as alternative livestock management, for the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments. Livestock grazing on public lands is managed according to grazing regulations found in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) at 43 CFR Part 4100. The BLM is responsible for determining the appropriate levels and management strategies for livestock grazing in these allotments. This analysis provides information as required by the BLM implementing regulations for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Taylor Grazing Act (TGA), Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLPMA), and Presidential Proclamation 7265 to determine whether to authorize grazing within these allotments, and whether changes to current management are necessary. This EA also serves as a tool to help the authorized officer make an informed decision that is in conformance with the GCPNM Resource Management Plan (RMP) (BLM 2008a). The action culminates evaluations conducted on these allotments under the Arizona BLM Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Management. In addition, this EA determines if current gazing management practices would maintain desirable conditions and continue to allow improvement of public land resources, or whether changes in grazing management for the allotments are necessary. This EA is intended to evaluate the findings of the land health evaluation as it relates to vegetation conditions and resource values in the allotments. This is done to balance demands placed on the resources by various authorized uses within the allotments.

1.2 Purpose and Need

The BLM has received grazing permit renewal applications from ZD Cattle Company, the current permittee, to renew the ten-year term grazing permit authorization # 0201581 on the Link Spring Allotment (AZ04819) and authorization # 0201966 on the Last Chance Allotment (AZ04815). The purpose of this action is to assess the term grazing permit authorization #0201581 on the Link Spring Allotment (AZ04819) and authorization #0201966 on the Last

Chance Allotment (AZ04815) in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and policies. Compliance with all applicable laws and regulations includes consultation, coordination, and cooperation with affected individuals, interested publics, States, and Indian Tribes; completion of the applicable level of NEPA review; consultation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, if applicable; and ensuring that the allotments are achieving or making significant progress toward achievement of rangeland health standards and RMP objectives. Because the grazing permit for the Link Spring Allotment expired on 4/30/2018, the BLM renewed the permit for a ten-year period in the interim with the same terms and conditions pursuant to Section 402(c)(2) of the FLPMA as amended by Public Law No. 113-291, pending compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The grazing permit for the Last Chance Allotment expired on 3/31/2015, the BLM renewed the permit for a ten-year period in the interim with the same terms and conditions pursuant to Section 402(c)(2) of the FLPMA as amended by Public Law No. 113-291, pending compliance with applicable laws and regulations. These actions resulted in new permits being issued while this EA is prepared to assess the permits.

The purpose of this action is to provide for livestock grazing opportunities, as appropriate, on public lands under the TGA and other applicable laws. BLM Arizona adopted the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management in 1997; these Standards for Rangeland Health were incorporated into the RMP. Rangelands should be achieving or making significant progress towards achieving the standards and to provide for proper nutrient cycling, hydrologic cycling, and energy flow. Guidelines direct the selection of grazing management practices and, where appropriate, livestock facilities to promote significant progress toward, or the attainment and maintenance of, the standards. The RMP identifies resource management objectives and management actions that establish guidance for managing a broad spectrum of land uses and allocations for public lands in the GCPNM. The RMP identified public lands within the Link Spring Allotment and the Last Chance Allotment as available for domestic livestock grazing. Where consistent with the goals and objectives of the RMP and Standards for Rangeland Health, allocation of forage for livestock use and the issuance of grazing permits to qualified applicants are provided for by the TGA and FLPMA.

The need for the proposed action is to respond to the permittee's request to renew the term grazing permits. The BLM now intends to consider whether to renew, renew with modifications, or not renew the grazing permit in accordance with those applicable laws and regulations. If issued, grazing permits must include appropriate terms and conditions designed to "achieve management and resource condition objectives for the public lands…" and to ensure conformance with 43 CFR part 4180.

Livestock grazing is a potential use of the BLM range management program, as provided for by the TGA, FLPMA, and the Public Rangelands Improvement Act (PRIA), as amended. Regulations controlling livestock grazing on public lands are found in 43 CFR 4100-4610.5. The objectives of these regulations are to "promote healthy sustainable rangeland ecosystems; to accelerate restoration and improvement of public rangelands to properly functioning conditions; to promote the orderly use, improvement and development of the public lands; to establish efficient and effective administration of grazing of public rangelands; and to provide for the sustainability of the western livestock industry and communities that are dependent upon productive, healthy public rangelands" (43 CFR 4100.0-2).

The BLM and National Park Service (NPS) interdisciplinary team has developed this EA for the purpose of analyzing the potential effects of livestock grazing on resources that may be affected across the allotments described in the Proposed Action. This approach is needed to ensure that management actions on public land conform to the appropriate laws and land use plans, are site specific, and balance uses between different resource values. *The Fundamentals of Rangeland Health (43 CFR 4180*) including, watersheds, ecological condition, water quality, and Threatened & Endangered Species habitat have been analyzed. This assessment was conducted by the IAT which consisted of resource specialists from: BLM, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD), and Mohave County Extension. The IAT was assisted by the Rangeland Resource Team (RRT), a diverse group of local residents formed and appointed under the Resource Advisory Council.

The RRT, IAT, permittee and other interested parties were invited to attend an issue scoping meeting for the Link Spring Allotment on January 29, 2002, and a field visit on November 20, 2002. The issue scoping meeting for the Last Chance Allotment was held on March 31, 2004, and a field visit on April 28, 2004. At the conclusion of the field visits for each allotment, the group determined that the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment were making significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health and grazing was not a causal factor for not fully meeting standards. An allotment assessment report for the Link Spring Allotment was completed on January 4, 2007 (BLM 2007). An allotment assessment report for the Last Chance Allotment was completed on January 4, 2010 (BLM 2010). Both assessments were conducted in accordance with directions set forth in the Washington Office Instruction Memorandum No. 98-91 and Arizona State Instruction Memorandum No. 99-012 for implementation of Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration (Standards and Guides) (Appendix B, BLM 1997).

Decision to Be Made

The GCPNM Manager is the authorized officer responsible for the decisions regarding management of public lands within these allotments. Based on the results of the NEPA analysis, the authorized officer will issue a determination of the significance of the environmental effects and whether an Environment Impact Statement (EIS) would be required. If the authorized officer determines that it is not necessary to prepare an EIS, the EA will be deemed sufficient and will provide information for the authorized officer to make an informed decision whether to renew, renew with modifications, or not renew the permit and if renewed, which management actions, mitigation measures, and monitoring requirements will be prescribed for the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment to ensure management objectives and Standards for Rangeland Health are achieved.

Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Proclamation

Proposed actions within the GCPNM are designed to also ensure the long-term protection of a wide variety of biological objects and a long rich human history, as guided by Presidential Proclamation 7265. This presidential proclamation explains that GCPNM was created because of its "outstanding objects of scientific and historic interest." The proclamation also states "Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply to the

remaining portion of the monument." The analysis of impacts to affected resources constitutes the analysis of impacts to Monument objects in this EA.

1.3 Conformance with BLM Land Use Plan(s)

The alternatives described in Chapter 2 of this EA are in conformance and consistent with the GCPNM RMP, approved January 29, 2008 (BLM 2008a). It has also been determined that the alternatives would not conflict with other decisions throughout the plan.

The following decisions are from Table 2.12 in the RMP regarding management of livestock grazing:

DFC-GM-02: Livestock use and associated management practices will be conducted in a manner consistent with other resource needs and objectives to ensure that the health of rangeland resources is preserved or improved so that they are productive for all rangeland values. Where needed, public rangeland ecosystems will be improved to meet objectives.

LA-GM-01: On BLM-administered lands, all allotments will continue to be classified as available for grazing by livestock under the principal of multiple use and sustained yield, except where specifically noted.[1]

MA-GM-03: Implementing the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health will continue on all grazing allotments in accordance with established schedules and congressional requirements. The Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health and guidelines for grazing management will apply to all livestock grazing activities on BLM and NPS-administered lands consistent with the appropriate enabling legislation. These guidelines address management practices at the grazing allotment management (AMP) level and are intended to maintain desirable conditions or improve undesirable rangeland conditions within reasonable time frames.[2]

MA-GM-04: The interdisciplinary allotment evaluation process will continue to be used to provide specific guidance and actions for managing livestock grazing. Existing AMPs and other activity plans will be consistent with achieving the DFC's and standards for rangeland health. They will contain the site-specific management objectives, as well as actions, methods, tools, and appropriate monitoring protocols.

MA-GM-05: Existing management practices and levels of use on grazing allotments will be reviewed and evaluated on a priority basis to determine if they meet or are making progress toward meeting the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health on BLM and NPS-administered lands and Vital Signs standards on NPS-administered lands. Appropriate and timely action will be implemented to deal with those areas not meeting the standards.

MA-GM-06: The allotment management categorization process will continue to be used to define the level of management needed to properly administer livestock grazing according to management needs, resource conflicts, potential for improvement, and BLM funding/staffing constraints. The allotment categories are Custodial (C), managed custodially to protect resource conditions and values; Maintain (M), managed to maintain current satisfactory resource

[1] No restrictions are associated with the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments.
[2] There are no NPS-administered lands within the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments.

conditions and are actively managed to ensure that the condition of resource values do not decline; and Improve (I), actively managed to improve unsatisfactory resource conditions.[3]

MA-GM-08: Allowable use on key forage species is 50% on allotments with rotational grazing systems except in tortoise habitat. On allotments in desert tortoise habitat or being less intensively managed, utilization is set at 45%.

MA-GM-09: Any hay or other feed used in administering the livestock operation will be certified weed free.

1.4 Relationship to Statutes, Regulations, or Other Plans

Numerous federal laws, regulations, and policies guide BLM management activities on public lands, with the most prominent laws being listed in this section. FLPMA (43 United States Code [U.S.C.] 1701), directs the BLM to manage public lands "in a manner that will protect the quality of scientific, scenic, historic, ecological, environmental, air and atmospheric, water resources, and archeological values." The BLM has prepared this EA for the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewals in compliance with NEPA and FLPMA.

The statutes that govern public land rangeland management are the TGA of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315, 315a–315r); section 102 of the FLPMA of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1740) as amended by the PRIA of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 1901 *et seq.*). The authority for renewing grazing permits is provided for in 43 CFR 4100 where the objectives of the regulations are "....to promote healthy, sustainable rangeland ecosystems; to accelerate restoration and improvement of public rangelands to properly functioning conditions; to promote the orderly use, improvement and development of the public lands; to establish efficient and effective administration of grazing of public rangelands; and to provide for the sustainability of the western livestock industry and communities that are dependent upon productive, healthy public rangelands" (43 CFR 4100.0-2).

The Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment are wholly within the GCPNM (Appendix A - Figure 1). The GCPNM is responsible for grazing management of both allotments (BLM 2008a). Designation of the Monument did not, in and of itself, require modification of the current grazing practices. The presidential proclamation states that "Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the BLM in issuing and administering grazing leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply…" (BLM 2008a). Under the Antiquities Act, the BLM must protect objects identified in the presidential proclamation that established the National Monument. Therefore, if the BLM determines that any Monument objects are harmed by current grazing management, then such practices would be modified or eliminated accordingly. The analysis of impacts to specific resources constitutes the analysis of impacts to Monument objects in this EA.

The Proposed Action complies with 43 CFR 4100.0-8 which states, in part, "The authorized officer shall manage livestock grazing on public lands under the principle of multiple use and sustained yield, and in accordance with applicable land use plans."

[3] The Link Spring Allotment is currently classified as an Improve "I" allotment. The Last Chance Allotment is a Maintain "M" allotment.

The Proposed Action is consistent with the Fundamentals of Rangeland Health (43 CFR 4180.1) and Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B, BLM 1997), which were developed through a collaborative process involving the Arizona Resource Advisory Council and the BLM State Standards and Guidelines team. The Secretary of the Interior approved the Standards and Guidelines in April 1997. These Standards for Rangeland Health were incorporated into the GCPNM RMP (BLM 2008a). Standards for Rangeland Health should be achieving or making significant progress towards achieving the standards and to provide for proper nutrient cycling, hydrologic cycling, and energy flow. Guidelines direct the selection of grazing management practices and, where appropriate, livestock facilities to promote significant progress toward, or the attainment and maintenance of, the standards. The RMP identifies resource management objectives and management actions that establish guidance for managing a broad spectrum of land uses and allocations for public lands in the GCPNM. The RMP identified public lands within the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment as available for domestic livestock grazing (BLM 2008a). Where consistent with the goals and objectives of the RMP and Standards for Rangeland Health, allocation of forage for livestock use and the issuance of grazing permits to qualified applicants are provided for by the TGA and FLPMA.

The regulations at 43 CFR Part 10 specifically require land use authorizations, including leases and permits, to include a requirement for the holder of the authorization to notify the appropriate Federal official immediately upon the discovery of human remains and other items covered by the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (see 43 CFR 10.4(g); the actual requirement for persons to notify the Federal agency official and protect the discovery is in 43 CFR 10.4(b) and (c)).

Executive Order 13186 requires the BLM and other Federal agencies to work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to provide protection for migratory birds. Implementation of the Proposed Action is not likely to adversely affect any species of migratory bird known or suspected to occur on the allotments. No take of any such species is anticipated**.**

The subject allotments are in Mohave County, Arizona. The Proposed Action is consistent with the Mohave County General Plan (revised most recently on September 15, 2015). While livestock grazing is not specifically addressed in the Mohave County General Plan, this action does not conflict with decisions contained within the Plan.

In addition, the Proposed Action and the alternatives would comply with the following laws and/or agency regulations, other plans and is consistent with applicable Federal and state laws, regulations, and plans to the maximum extent possible.

- The Antiquities Act of 1906
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (16 U.S.C. 703-712; Ch. 128; July 13, 1918; 40 Stat. 755), as amended
- Taylor Grazing Act of 1934 (43 U.S.C. 315)
- The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended
- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 United States Code (USC) 4321 et seq)
- Clean Air Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.)
- Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended
- Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 [USC] 1707 et seq.)
- Public Rangelands Improvement Act of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 1901)

- Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 3001–3013; 104 Stat. 3048-3058)
- Arizona Water Quality Standards, Revised Statute Title 49, Chapter II
- Presidential Proclamation 7265 – Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

1.5 Identification of Issues

Identification of issues for this assessment was accomplished by considering the resources that could be affected by implementation of one or more of the alternatives. External scoping for the projects was first conducted in 2002; additional external and internal scoping occurred in 2021-2023. The RRT, IAT, permittees and other interested parties were invited to attend a scoping meeting for the Link Spring Allotment on January 29, 2002, and a field visit on November 20, 2002. The scoping meeting for the Last Chance Allotment was held on March 31, 2004, and a field visit on April 28, 2004. At the conclusion of the field visits, the group determined that the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment are making significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health. The allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update both assessments.

The issues identified through the scoping and IDT process are listed below:

- BLM or State Sensitive Plant Species. Two species of salvage-restricted cacti may be affected by the proposed action.
- Livestock Grazing.
- Vegetation, including Invasive, Non-Native Plant Species. The current vegetative community composition may be affected by each of the alternatives.
- Wildlife.

Chapter 2

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES

2.1 Introduction

This EA focuses on two alternatives, the proposed action, to issue new ten-year term grazing permits with updated terms and conditions, and a no grazing alternative.

2.2 Management Common to All Alternatives

The regulations at 43 CFR Part 10 specifically require land use authorizations, including leases and permits, to include a requirement for the holder of the authorization to notify the appropriate Federal official immediately upon the discovery of human remains and other items covered by the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (see 43 CFR 10.4(g); the actual requirement for persons to notify the Federal agency official and protect the discovery is in 43 CFR 10.4(b) and (c)). This requirement is incorporated as a term and condition of any grazing permit that would be issued.

2.2.1 Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health

The allotments would be managed to achieve the following objectives, as described in the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health (BLM 1997, Appendix B):

1) Upland soils exhibit infiltration, permeability, and erosion rates that are appropriate to soil type, climate, and landform (ecological site).
2) Riparian and wetland areas are in properly functioning condition.[4]
3) Productive and diverse upland and riparian-wetland plant communities of native species exist and are maintained.

See Section 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation for discussion of land health evaluations that have been completed for each allotment.

2.3 Alternative A – Proposed Action

The Proposed Action is to issue a new term grazing permit for both the Link Spring Allotment and the Last Chance Allotment, with updated terms and conditions. The updated terms and conditions are administrative in nature and would not change on the ground grazing management. The analysis of the proposed action in this environmental assessment would serve to replace the Link Spring Allotment Management Plan (AMP), dated August 16, 1996, and the Last Chance Allotment Management Plan (AMP), dated December 20, 1983.

[4] This standard does not apply in the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments. As stated in Table 3.2 of this EA, there are no wetland/riparian areas in either allotment.

The livestock grazing management practices proposed under this alternative (i.e., season of use, utilization levels, ecological condition, and Desired Plant Communities (DPC) objectives) were designed to manage the overall rangeland resources present, provide for a diversity of wildlife and plant species, maintain functioning ecosystems, and maintain and/or improve ecological condition. Specifically, under this alternative the BLM would:

- Cancel the existing grazing permit and issue a new term grazing permit for the Link Spring Allotment for a period of ten years with updated terms and conditions. There are no proposed changes in number or kind of livestock, or season of use for this allotment. Livestock grazing would occur during the established season of use, and with the number of Animal Unit Months (AUMs)[5] limited to the current active preference shown in Table 2.1. The current active and suspended AUMs would not change.

- Cancel the existing grazing permit and issue a new term grazing permit for the Last Chance Allotment for a period of ten years with updated terms and conditions. There are no proposed changes in number or kind of livestock, or season of use for this allotment. Livestock grazing would occur during the established season of use, and with the number of Animal Unit Months (AUMs)[6] limited to the current active preference shown in Table 2.2. The current active and suspended AUMs would not change.

No new structural range improvements are proposed for either allotment under any of the alternatives. Any range improvements proposed in the future would be considered through a separate NEPA process. Only maintenance of current range improvements would be allowed through an existing cooperative agreement.

Table 2.1. Proposed Action Authorization # 0201581 Link Spring Allotment

Allotment Number	Allotment Name	Livestock Kind	Livestock Number	Season of Use	Percent Public Land[1]	Active AUMs	Suspended AUMs
AZ04819	Link Spring	Cattle	93	3/1 - 2/28	96	1,071	685
AZ04819	Link Spring	Horse	2	3/1 – 2/28	96	23	0
Total						1,094	685

[1]Percent public land is based on AUMs.

Table 2.2. Proposed Action Authorization # 0201966 Last Chance Allotment

Allotment Number	Allotment Name	Livestock Kind	Livestock Number	Season of Use	Percent Public Land[1]	Active AUMs	Suspended AUMs
AZ04815	Last Chance	Cattle	57	12/1 – 11/30	89	609	346

[5] An AUM, or Animal Unit Month, is a unit of measurement indicating how much forage is eaten by a cow/calf pair in one month.
[6] An AUM, or Animal Unit Month, is a unit of measurement indicating how much forage is eaten by a cow/calf pair in one month.

Total						609	346

[1]Percent public land is based on AUMs.

2.3.1 Grazing System

The permittee would use the two allotments together rotating the cattle through the pastures of both allotments. This provides the ability to rest pastures or allotments from year to year. Not all pastures would be used every year. Both allotments have year-round seasons of use so there would be flexibility to use some pastures in the summer, particularly the higher elevation pasture in the Last Chance Allotment, but most years both allotments are rested during the summer. Flexibility in pasture rotation or season of use would not authorize use in excess of the permittee's active grazing preference (AUMs) for each allotment, or utilization above 50 percent.

Pasture movements for both allotments would be based on reaching utilization levels and based on water availability. Livestock movements within the pastures are controlled by turning on and off water sources. The order of pasture use is switched from year to year. Utilization of key forage species would be limited to an average of 50 percent of the current year's growth. When 50 percent forage utilization is reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely.

Link Spring Allotment Management

The Link Spring Allotment would have a year-round authorization. The Link Spring Allotment is made up of four pastures (See Appendix A - Figure 1). A portion of the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness is within the Canyon/Wilderness pasture. When the Link Spring Allotment is used, cattle would enter the allotment in November or December starting in the Canyon/Wilderness Pasture (Table 2.3). The Canyon/Wilderness Pasture is the largest pasture. The cattle would remain there through March then move to the Tweedie, Middle, and East pastures for March, April, and May. Most years, cattle would be removed from the allotment in May and would not return until November or sometimes December depending on water availability. This rotation would provide the allotment summer/early fall (June through October) rest from grazing. The order of pasture rotation of the spring pastures (Tweedie, Middle, and East) may could change from year to year depending on water and forage conditions and to provide rest.

Table 2.3. Link Spring Allotment Four Pasture Deferred Rotation Schedule.

Pasture Name	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
Canyon/Wilderness	X								X	X	X	X
Tweedie	X	X	X									
Middle	X	X	X									
East	X	X	X									

Canyon/Wilderness Pasture is the largest and lower elevation than the other three pastures.

Grazed	X
Rested	

Last Chance Allotment Management
The Last Chance Allotment would have a year-round authorization. The Last Chance Allotment is made of up of two pastures, the Upper Pasture, and the Lower Pasture (see Appendix A – Figure 1). When the Last Chance Allotment is used cattle would typically enter the allotment in November or December, and usually start in the Lower Pasture, which is lower in elevation (Table 2.4). Upper Pasture would be used in the spring or summer if there is water. The Upper Pasture is higher in elevation and is more suited to spring or summer use depending on water availability. Most years cattle would be removed from the allotment in May and would not return until November or sometimes December depending on water availability, providing rest from grazing from June through October.

Table 2.4. Last Chance Allotment Two Pasture Deferred Rotation Schedule.

Pasture Name	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
Upper	X	X	X									
Lower	X								X	X	X	X

Grazed	X
Rested	

2.3.2 Terms and Conditions of Grazing Permit

In addition to the "Mandatory Terms and Conditions" and standard language (Appendix C) on the last page of the grazing permit, the following terms and conditions would be added to the "Other Terms and Conditions" section on the new grazing permits for the authorization #0201581 Link Spring Allotment and authorization #0201966 Last Chance Allotment. Changes to the terms and conditions address revisions to regulations and administrative changes; the updated terms and conditions would not change on the ground grazing management.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment
Other Terms and Conditions:

- As provided by 43 CFR 4130.3-1(b), this permit is subject to cancellation, suspension, or modification for any violation of regulation of 43 CFR Part 4100 or any term or condition of this permit.
- Allowable use on key forage species is 50% on allotments with rotational grazing systems. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock will be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely.
- Use of nutritional livestock supplements is allowed, including protein, minerals, and salt. However, any supplements used must be dispersed a minimum of ¼ mile from any known water sources, riparian areas, populations of special status plant species, winterfat dominated sites, and cultural or any other sensitive sites.

- The permittee would be allowed to use an actual use billing system. This privilege may be revoked, and the permittee placed on advanced billing if payment of bills and/or actual use reports are late. An actual use grazing report (Form 4130-5) must be submitted within 15 days after completing annual grazing use.

Link Spring Allotment Only:

- Authorized grazing use will be in accordance with the Link Spring Allotment Management Plan (AMP), dated August 16, 1996, as modified by this decision, and is made part of this permit.

Last Chance Allotment Only:

- Authorized grazing use will be in accordance with the Last Chance Allotment Management Plan (AMP), dated December 20, 1983, as modified by this decision, and is made part of this permit.

2.3.3 Monitoring and Adaptive Management

The proposed action includes adaptive management, which provides options that may be needed to adjust decisions and actions to meet desired conditions as determined through monitoring. BLM resource specialists would periodically monitor the allotments over the ten-year term of the grazing permits to ensure that the fundamentals or conditions of rangeland health are being met, in accordance with 43 CFR 4180. If monitoring indicates that desired conditions are not being achieved and current livestock grazing practices are causing non-attainment of resource objectives, management of the allotments would be modified in cooperation with the permittee(s). Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. For example, drought conditions, fire, or flood events could require adaptive management adjustments to be made. If a permittee disagrees with the BLM's assessment of the resource conditions or the necessary modifications, the BLM may nevertheless issue a Full Force and Effect Grazing Decision to protect resources.

2.4 Alternative B – No Grazing

Alternative B would cancel the existing grazing permit(s) and issue new ten-year term grazing permit(s) on the authorization #0201581 Link Spring Allotment and the authorization #0201966 Last Chance Allotment with zero authorized AUMs for active preference – all AUMs would be suspended (i.e., livestock grazing would be deferred for the ten-year permit period). The permittee would be required to remove their livestock from the allotments and no grazing would occur. In ten years, the allotment(s) would be re-evaluated. No new range improvements projects would be constructed, and no modifications would be made to existing range improvements projects.

2.5 Alternative(s) Considered but Eliminated From Further Analysis

2.5.1 No Action Alternative

Under this alternative, new ten-year term grazing permits would be issued for the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment with the same terms and conditions as the current permits. There would be no changes to the kind of livestock, season of use, or number of active permitted AUMs. No new range improvements projects would be constructed, and no modifications would be made to existing projects. Livestock grazing on the allotments would continue to be the same as outlined in Alternative A (Proposed Action) except there would be no changes to the current terms and conditions. See Table 2.1 (Link Spring Allotment) and Table 2.2 (Last Chance Allotment) for grazing that would be authorized under Alternative A. Potential impacts to elements of the environment would therefore be the same as those described for Alternative A, so a separate analysis of the No Action Alternative is not required (BLM 2008b).

2.5.2 Terms and Conditions of Current Grazing Permit

Link Spring Allotment – Current Permit
Other Terms and Conditions:

- This permit or lease is issued under the authority of Section 402(C)(2) of FLPMA 1976 as amended, and contains the same terms and conditions as the previous permit or lease.
- Authorized grazing use will be in accordance with the Link Spring Allotment Management Plan, dated August 16, 1996, as modified by this decision.
- As provided by 43 CFR Part 4130.6-1(B), this permit is subject to cancellation, suspension, or modification for any violation of the regulation of 43 CFR Part 4100 or of any term or condition of the permit.
- Season of use would be from 3/1 to 2/28. Average utilization levels of key forage species should not exceed the 50% allowable use.
- Actual livestock use must be submitted to the BLM by March 15, each year.
- Use of roughage for supplemental feeding will not be authorized.
- However, feeding of nutritional livestock supplements is allowed, including protein, minerals and salt.
- Consider, through the NEPA process, new range improvements to assist in grazing practices and promote rangeland health.

Last Chance Allotment – Current Permit
Other Terms and Conditions:

- Permittee livestock use shall be in accordance with the Last Chance AMP signed 12/20/83 which is made part of this permit.
- As provided by 43 CFR 4130.3-1 (B), this permit shall be subject to cancellation, suspension, or modification for any violation of the regulations of 43 CFR Part 4100 or of any term or condition of this permit.

- The permittee will be allowed to use an actual use billing system. This privilege may be revoked and the permittee placed on advanced billing if payment of bills and actual use reports are late.
- An Actual Grazing Use Report (Form 4130-5) must be submitted within 15 days after completing your annual grazing use.
- Range improvements assigned in cooperative agreements and range improvement permits must be maintained in usable condition each year.
- Any hay or other feed used in administering the livestock operation will be certified weed-free and must be approved by the authorized representative prior to use.
- Use of nutritional livestock supplements is allowed, including protein, minerals and salt. However, any supplement used must be dispersed at a minimum of ¼ mile from any known water sources, riparian areas, populations of special status plant species, winterfat dominated sites, cultural or any other sensitive sites.

CHAPTER 3

3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

3.1 Introduction

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the existing environment potentially affected by one of the alternatives to assist the reader in understanding the existing situation. An interdisciplinary team of resource specialists considered and analyzed the affected environment of this EA. Table 3.2 addresses the elements and resources of concern considered in the development of this EA; this table indicates whether the element or resource is not present in the project area, present but not impacted to a degree that requires detailed analysis, or present and potentially impacted. The resources identified and discussed in Section 3.4 include the relevant physical, social, and biological conditions that may be impacted with implementation of one of the alternatives and provides the baseline for comparing impacts described in Chapter 4.

3.2 General Setting

The Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment are located in northwestern Arizona approximately 40 - 45 air miles south of St. George, Utah (Appendix A, Figure 1). The Last Chance Allotment is adjacent to and east of the Link Spring Allotment. They share an allotment boundary. Both allotments are wholly within and administered by the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (GCPNM) (BLM 2008a). The allotments are in the Mojave-Great Basin Transition Zone and the Colorado Plateau, specifically, in the Grand Wash Cliffs and Shivwits Plateau Ecological Zones. A portion of the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness is within the Link Spring Allotment (Appendix A, Figure 1). A good variety and diversity of vegetation exist in the allotments ranging from pinyon-juniper in the higher elevations to desert shrub and annual and perennial grasses in the lower elevations (BLM 2007).

Link Spring Allotment
Gila & Salt River Meridian, Mohave County, Arizona.
T. 35 N., R. 13 W.,
Sections: 6, 7, 18, 19;
T. 35 N., R. 14 W.,
Sections: 1 thru 3, 10 thru 15, 22 – 24;
T. 36 N., R. 13 W.,
Sections: 1 thru 20, 22, 23, 29 thru 31;
T. 36 N., R. 14 W.,
Sections: 1, 2, 11 thru 15, 22 thru 27, 34 thru 36;
T. 37 N., R. 13 W.,
Sections: 32 thru 35.

Last Chance Allotment
Gila & Salt River Meridian, Mohave County, Arizona.
T. 35 N., R. 13 W.,
Sections: 4 thru 9, 16 thru 21;
T. 36 N., T. 13 W.,

Sections: 16, 20 thru 22, 27 thru 34.

3.2.1 Topography

The area is made up of rugged canyons, ridges, scenic escarpments, miles of cliffs, and sandstone buttes (BLM 2007). A few of the topographical features in the Link Spring Allotment include Tweeds Points, Hidden Rim, Hidden Canyon, St. George Canyon, Upper Grand Wash Cliffs, and Middle Bench. Elevations range from 3,400 feet in the northwestern portion, lower part of Hidden Canyon, to 6,620 feet in the southeast corner of the allotment.

The main topographic features of the Last Chance Allotment are Last Chance Canyon and Last Chance Points (BLM 2010). Also, the Hidden Rim and Hidden Canyon are found within the allotment. Elevations range from 4,140 feet in the northern part of the allotment to 6,700 feet in the southwest corner of the allotment.

3.2.2 Climate

Precipitation amounts vary within the project area due to extremes in elevations found in the allotments. The project area ranges from the 9–17 inch precipitation zones depending on elevation and aspect. Most precipitation occurring in the winter (33 – 38%) (see Table 3.1 below). Summer rains fall from June through September in most years (24 – 31%), see Appendix F for the complete historic precipitation reports from the Olaf Knolls Remote Automated Weather Station (RAWS), Tweeds Point RAWS, and Sullivan Tank precipitation gauges. RAWS (remote automatic weather station). Average temperatures in the lower elevations range from 95 – 100 °F in the summer and lows can be below 10 °F in the winter. In the upper elevations summer temperatures can reach 95 °F and in the winter less than 10 °F. There are no precipitation records for 2014 for these three gauges.

Olaf Knolls RAWS is located at T.36N. R.14W. Sec. 20 SWNW in the Pakoon Allotment at about 3,020 feet elevation. It has been read from 1985 - 2023. It is approximately 3 miles west of the Link Spring Allotment. See Appendix F Table F.1. Over the last ten years (2012 – 2022), precipitation was below normal for five years. The other five years were at or above normal. The highest precipitation during the last ten years was 12.39” or 130% in 2020 and the lowest was 4.72” or 50% in 2021. It should be noted that departures from normal are not unusual (Doswell 1997), and precipitation may be well above or well below the seasonal average (National Drought Mitigation Center 2015).

Tweeds Point RAWS at T. 37 N. R. 13 W. Sec. 30 NENE is in Jump Canyon Allotment at approximately 5,380 ft. It has been read from 1985 – 2023. It is about 2 miles north of the northern part of the Link Spring Allotment. See Appendix F Table F.2. Over the last ten years (2012 – 2022), precipitation was below normal for five years. The other five years were at or above normal. The highest precipitation during the last ten years was 17.16” or 139% in 2017 and the lowest was 4.10” or 33% in 2021.

The Sullivan Tank rain gauge (Appendix F Table F.3) has been read from 1978 to 2023 and is located at T.37N. R.12W. Sec. 14 SESW in the Sullivan Tank Allotment at about 5,280 feet. It is about 6 miles NE of the Link Spring Allotment. Over the last ten years (2012 – 2022),

precipitation was below normal for four years. The other six years were at or above normal. The highest precipitation during the last ten years was 15.25" or 123% in 2013 and the lowest was 7.25" or 59% in 2021. Data for 2020 is not complete, the fall 2020 reading was missing so no percent of normal was calculated for that year.

Table 3.1. Annual Precipitation Rates for Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments

Rain Gauge	Fall Average		Winter Average		Spring Average		Summer Average		Annual Average
	Percent of total	Inches	Percent of total	Inches	Percent of total	Inches	Percent of total	Inches	Inches
Olaf Knolls (RAWS)	17%	1.59	38%	3.62	21%	1.97	24%	2.34	9.52
Tweeds Point (RAWS)	15%	1.88	33%	4.10	27%	3.22	25%	3.11	12.32
Sullivan Tank	13%	1.65	38%	4.65	18%	2.29	31%	3.80	12.39

All precipitation readings are in inches.

3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation

The BLM regularly conducts inventories and assessments of natural resource conditions on public lands. The need for natural resource inventories was established in 1976 by Congress in Section 201(a) of FLPMA and reaffirmed in 1978 in Section 4 of PRIA. These Acts mandate Federal agencies to develop and maintain inventories of range conditions and trends on public rangelands and update inventories on a regular basis.

The BLM conducted field evaluations of rangeland health conditions on the Link Spring Allotment in 2002 and Last Chance Allotment in 2004. A Rangeland Health Assessment for the Link Spring Allotment was completed and signed in 2007 (BLM 2007). A Rangeland Health Assessment for the Last Chance Allotment was completed and signed in 2010 (BLM 2010). The 2007 and 2010 Rangeland Health Assessments found that both allotments were making significant progress toward meeting standards and grazing was not a causal factor for not meeting standards. Both allotments were meeting Standard 1 – Upland Sites. Standard 2 is not applicable to either allotment because there are no riparian or wetland sites in either allotment. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Conditions were partially met at all key areas in both allotments. Although Desired Plant Community (DPC) objectives were only partially met, significant progress was being made toward achievement under the current livestock management. See Section 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives for more detailed discussion of DPC objectives for both allotments. It was determined that desirable conditions were not met or were partially met at some sites due to wildfire, drought, and sagebrush and pinyon-juniper encroachment. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). Both evaluations were made in accordance with the applicable Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B).

Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing *Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4* (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and

E for monitoring data for each allotment). Both allotments continue to meet Standard 1 – Upland Sites. There are no Riparian – Wetland Sites in either allotment so Standard 2 is not applicable. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition: the DPC objectives continue to be partially met on all key areas on both allotments for the same reasons as stated above (see 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives) for details for each key area. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards; rather multiple wildfires, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives.

Wildfires burned through Link Spring Key Area # 1 around 1980 (BLM 2007). Link Spring Key Area # 2 burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, once in 2005 and again in 2012 (Appendix A, Figure 2 and Section 3.4.2.1). Both key areas are currently in early seral ecological condition. The IAT concluded that livestock grazing was not impeding achievement of objectives (BLM 2007), rather it was other causes (multiple wildfires, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment) that slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. Trend monitoring from 2020 and 2021 shows that the trend is upward on Link Spring Key Area # 2 and Last Chance Key Areas # 1 and 2. Trend on Link Spring Key Area # 1is static. See Tables 3.4 and 3.5 Updated Rangeland Health Data Summaries. Average utilization levels, on both allotments, during the last 10 years have been below the 50% utilization level set by the RMP (BLM 2008a).

Monitoring 100% of allotments is not feasible due to staffing levels, the acreages involved, and extremely rugged terrain. Rather, representative study sites are selected based on their ability to predict range conditions over much larger areas (University of Arizona 2010). Evaluation sites, or key areas as defined in Technical Reference 1734-4 (BLM 1999b), were selected (location and amount) using professional judgment based upon terrain, past uses of the area, and location of waters. Specific locations of key areas are available in the project file (Appendix A, Figure 3). Existing trend studies, ecological condition data, actual use, and utilization studies for each allotment was analyzed (see Section 3.4.1). The trend identified in the rangeland health assessment surveys assessed erosion status, vegetative cover, vigor, species diversity, and location of the most palatable plants in relation to access to a grazing animal. This is discussed in detail in Section 3.4.2, Vegetation and Invasive, Non-Native Species, and the data used for the summary and analysis is found in Appendix D (Link Spring Allotment monitoring) and Appendix E (Last Chance Allotment monitoring).

The rangeland health assessments confirmed that the allotments were making significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health in 2007 (Link Spring Allotment) and in 2010 (Last Chance Allotment) and continues to make significant progress toward meeting standards in 2021.

3.3 Elements of Resources of the Human Environment

The BLM is required to consider many authorities when evaluating a federal action. Those elements of the human environment that are subject to the requirements specified in statute, regulation, or executive order, and must be considered in all EAs (BLM 2008b) have been considered by BLM resource specialists to determine whether they would be potentially affected by the Proposed Action or alternatives. These elements are identified in Table 3.2, along with the rationale for determination on potential effects. If any element was determined to potentially be impacted, it was carried forward for detailed analysis in this EA. If an element is not present or

would not be affected, it was not carried forward for analysis. Table 3.2 also contains other resources that have been considered in this EA. As with the elements of the human environment, if these resources were determined to be potentially affected, they were carried forward for detailed analysis.

Table 3.2. Elements/Resources of the Human Environment
NP = not present in the area impacted by any of the alternative
NI = Present, but not affected to a degree that detailed analysis is required
PI = Present with potential for impact – analyzed in detail in the EA

Resource	Determination	Rationale for Determination
Air Quality (Including Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change)	NI	Air Quality parameters such as dust particulates, NOX, O3, along with climate changing greenhouse gasses (GHG) such as water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, could be introduced into the project area via vehicle usage and cattle operations. Air Quality: The proposed action specifies activities involving episodic vehicle usage creating minimal internal combustion engine emissions such as NOX. Fugitive dust would be generated by disturbed areas which would be very localized and temporary with occasional wind events and passing vehicles. These short-lived deviations of air quality metrics would become untraceable by most air quality sensors within minutes. The proposed action would take place in an airshed that is unclassified for all pollutants and designated as "Prevention of Significant Deterioration Class II". None of the alternatives would cause Class II standards to be exceeded or measurably impact air. The Proposed action would have a negligible effect on air quality. Climate Change Factors: Greenhouse Gases (GHG) are known to be associated with cattle operations, largely from consumption of vegetation (a carbon store), emission of methane, and exhalation of carbon dioxide (CO2). Additionally, equipment and vehicle use during the husbandry of cattle also contribute GHGs via emissions of carbon dioxide. The proposed action would introduce limited cattle operations creating minute sources of CO2 and GHGs. Concentrations of these GHGs would be minimal and below the threshold of detection, thereby preventing analysis to specifically attribute GHG impacts to the localized environment. Given these minute and limited emissions, the proposed action would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change.
Areas of Critical Environmental Concern	NP	After review of GIS and the GCPNM RMP 2008, there are no Areas of Critical Environmental Concern within the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments.
BLM or State Sensitive Plant Species	PI	While no BLM sensitive plant species are known to occur within the allotments at least two Arizona State sensitive plant species are known to occur within the project area, Whipple cholla and Straw-top cholla. This resource is further addressed in the Vegetation Section 3.4.2.4 in Chapters 3 and 4.

Resource	Determination	Rationale for Determination
Cultural Resources	NI	The nature of the proposed activity, renewal of grazing permits with no changes to AUM or seasonality, would not affect cultural properties.
Environmental Justice	NI	Minority, low-income populations, and disadvantaged groups may be present within the county and may use public lands within and around the Allotments. The alternatives would not cause any disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority, Tribal, or low-income populations, individually or collectively because there are no exposure pathways by which any population would come into contact to environmental or health hazards with chemical, biological, physical, or radiological effects.
Farmlands (Prime or Unique)	NP	Prime farmland is described as farmland with resources available to sustain high levels of production. In the southwest, it normally requires irrigation to make prime farmland. In general, prime farmland has a dependable water supply, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable levels of acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable content of salt and sodium, and few or no rocks. Based on these definitions, no prime or unique farmlands exist within the Allotments or anywhere within the Arizona Strip District, including GCPNM.
Floodplains	NI	No actions are proposed that result in permanent fills or diversions, or placement of permanent facilities, in floodplains or special flood hazard areas. Continued properly managed livestock grazing use would not affect the function of the floodplains within the allotments.
Fuels / Fire Management	NI	The proposed action and alternative would have a negligible effect on Fuels/Fire Management.
Geology / Mineral Resources / Energy Production	NI	Proposed actions would not alter access to mineral deposits, nor alter the underlying geologic stratum. Energy production potential, to include renewables such as solar, wind or geothermal, would not be altered.
Invasive, Non-native Species	PI	Two species of *Bromus* and *Erodium cicutarium* have been found in both allotments. This resource is further addressed in the Vegetation including Invasive, Non-native Plant Species Sections 3.4.2 and Sections 4.2.2.
Lands / Access	NI	Access to public lands would not be altered or impaired by implementation of the alternatives. No other land issues have been identified in connection with the alternatives after reviewing the existing lands and realty information.
Lands with Wilderness characteristics	NI	The proposed action and alternative would not alter the Lands with Wilderness Characteristics in the Last Chance Allotment. Current management objectives focus on protecting wilderness character, which includes naturalness, as well as outstanding opportunities for solitude and primitive and unconfined types of recreation.
Livestock Grazing	PI	Permit renewal is required to allow continued livestock use on the allotment; this issue is therefore analyzed in detail in this EA.
Native American Religious Concerns	NI	The proposed action is the renewal of a grazing permit. The proposed action is not expected to limit access to or ceremonial use of American Indian sacred sites, or significantly adversely affect the physical integrity of such sacred sites
Paleontology	NI	While the proposed action encompasses a project area with readily occurring micro-fossils and trace fossils (offering well documented

Resource	Determination	Rationale for Determination
		biostratigraphy markers) no elevated paleontological resources are present.
Recreation	NI	Since there are no changes in the proposed action within the project area within the Grand Canyon-Parashant Special Recreation Management Area (SRMA) and part of the Shivwits Frontier Recreation Management Zone (RMZ), continuing livestock grazing would not impact the opportunities for visitors to recreate in the area. Recreation goals and objectives within the SRMA and RMZ would continue to be achieved in coordination with livestock grazing operations.
Socioeconomics	NI	Under the Proposed Action, and the No Action Alternative, livestock grazing would continue in the Analysis Area. There would be economic input in Mohave County from equipment and motor vehicle use, repairs, and supplies in addition to employment. The continuation of livestock grazing would be a beneficial impact for the permittee, however the economic input in the county would be negligible. The BLM collects annual grazing fees based on the number of Active AUMs used each year. Under the Proposed Action and No Action Alternative there would be a maximum of 1,703 Active AUMs permitted each year ($2,299.05 collected) per year for the ten-year period of the new permits. Under the No Grazing Alternative there would be zero (0) Active AUMs available for use for the ten-year period ($0 collected). Overall impacts under the Proposed Action and No Action Alternative would be beneficial to the permittee, negligible to the county, and long term (for a period of ten-years). Impacts under the No Grazing Alternative, livestock grazing would be discontinued. There would be no economic input from the purchase of supplies, materials and use of motor vehicles and equipment, and there would be no employment associated with grazing on BLM lands. The impact to the permittee would be adverse, but overall impact to the county would be negligible. Overall impacts under the No Grazing Alternative would be adverse to the permittee, negligible to the county, and long term (for a period of ten-years). No detailed analysis is warranted.
Soil Resources	NI	Proposed action and alternative would not create newly disturbed soil surfaces, nor create additional displacement of soils, nor alter the naturally occurring soil conditions -located adjacently-, to include soil horizons, compaction, and erosion characteristics. Onsite reconnaissance of the proposed project area, reveal minimal portions of soil surface areas contain conditions already disturbed via cattle activities. The proposed action as described, would have no further impact on these modified soils nor on the adjacent undisturbed soil resources.
Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Plant Species	NP	No Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Plant Species are known to occur within the project area according to USFWS.
Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species	NI	The California condor is the only known federally listed animal species that may occur within the allotments – condors may occasionally fly over or feed in this allotment at any time of year. California condors are federally listed as endangered and a population of these condors was

Resource	Determination	Rationale for Determination
		reintroduced on the Arizona Strip in 1996. This population is designated as experimental non-essential under Section 10(j) of the Endangered Species Act. Condors are strictly scavengers and prefer to eat large, dead animals such as mule deer, elk, pronghorn, bighorn sheep, cattle, and horses. Condors range widely, easily covering over 100 miles in a day, and their current range includes the entire Arizona Strip. Although condors may either fly over or feed within the allotment, they have not been observed doing so. There is no evidence that rangeland health on this allotment is limiting or restricting condor population growth. Thus, no effect to this species is expected from any of the alternatives. Designated critical habitat for the federally threatened desert tortoise occurs within the Link Spring Allotment along the Grand Wash Cliffs. This critical habitat is part of the Gold Butte-Pakoon Critical Habitat Unit (CHU). Because the boundaries of CHUs are drawn along section lines, CHUs may contain both "suitable" and "unsuitable" habitat. The primary constituent elements of desert tortoise critical habitat are: • Sufficient space to support viable populations within each of the six recovery units and provide for movements, dispersal, and gene flow; • Sufficient quantity and quality of forage species and the proper soil conditions to provide for the growth of such species; • Suitable substrates for burrowing, nesting, and overwintering; • Burrows, caliche caves, and other shelter sites; • Sufficient vegetation for shelter from temperature extremes and predators; and • Habitat protected from disturbance and human-caused mortality. The Link Spring Allotment does not contain any suitable habitat. Additionally, it is geographically separated from the Pakoon Basin, which contains suitable critical habitat and tortoises, by the Grand Wash Cliffs. Thus, no effect on desert tortoise, desert tortoise critical habitat or its primary constituent elements is expected from the proposed action.
Vegetation	PI	Grazing has a direct impact on vegetation resulting from livestock eating and trampling plants within the allotments. This issue is therefore analyzed in detail later in the EA.
Visual Resources	NI	The alternatives would not alter the visual resources of the allotments. .
Wastes (hazardous or solid)	NP	No known hazardous or solid waste issues occur in the allotment, and the alternatives would not produce hazardous or solid waste. While motorized vehicles (used by the permittee for grazing management activities) involve use of petroleum products, which are classified as hazardous materials, there is nothing unique about the actions associated with the alternatives which could affect their use or risks associated with their use. No chemicals subject to reporting under Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, Title III in an amount equal to or greater than 10,000 pounds would be used, produced, stored, transported, or disposed

Resource	Determination	Rationale for Determination
		of annually in association with any of the alternatives. Furthermore, no extremely hazardous substances, as defined in 40 CFR 355, in threshold planning quantities, would be used, produced, stored, transported, or disposed of in association with any of the alternatives.
Water Quality (drinking / ground)	NI	Water resources exist in the project area primarily as surface runoff from precipitation events and underlying aquifers, with the nearest aquifer Coconino sandstone unit, located 100m-400m subsurface. Given the proposed surface deviations as described in the proposed action, the ground surface would continue its role as a hydrologic active surface, maintaining its current ability to recharge this aquifer, and continue, unaltered, its current surface runoff patterns (dry washes and ravines). Water quality parameters would remain unchanged as the profile of the total dissolved solids are dependent on the surrounding naturally occurring stratum, which would remain unaltered as described in the proposed actions.
Wetlands / Riparian Zones	NP	No wetland/riparian areas occur in the allotments based on land health assessments and GIS data review.
Wild and Scenic Rivers	NP	A review of GIS shows that there are no river segments within the allotments that are designated, eligible, or suitable as wild, scenic, or recreational under the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.
Wilderness	NI	The alternatives would not alter Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness or its wilderness characteristics within the Link Spring Allotment.
Wild Horses and Burros	NP	There are no wild horses or burros, or herd management areas, within or adjacent to the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment (BLM 2008a) following a review of GIS and the RMP.
Wildlife (including sensitive species and migratory birds)	PI	Grazing has a direct impact on wildlife habitat resulting from livestock eating and trampling plants within the allotment. This issue is therefore analyzed in detail later in this EA.
Woodland / Forestry	NI	Pinyon/juniper woodlands occur on the allotments but are not largely impacted by livestock grazing based on the lack of regular use. No forestry (timber) resources occur on these allotments (BLM 2008a).

3.4 Resources Brought Forward for Analysis

3.4.1 Livestock Grazing

The analysis area for livestock grazing is the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment (Appendix A, Figure 1).

A grazing permit is issued for livestock forage produced annually on public lands and is allotted on an AUM basis. The BLM does not control adjacent private or State lands owned by the permit holders. The livestock operator assumes grazing management responsibility with the intent to maintain or improve existing resources. Livestock are to be grazed on public lands, only during the established season of use. If private land is used during different periods, it is the permittee's responsibility to keep livestock off the public land during non-grazing periods. The BLM retains the right to manage the public lands for multiple uses and to make periodic

inspections to ensure that inappropriate grazing does not occur. If inappropriate grazing should occur, then the BLM would take any necessary and appropriate steps to return the allotment to compliance.

The Link Spring Allotment is currently categorized as a Management Status "Improve" (I) allotment. The GCPNM RMP (BLM 2008a) defines improve allotments as those in which:

a. Present range condition is unsatisfactory.
b. Allotment has high to moderate resource production potential and is producing at low to moderate levels.
c. Serious resource-use conflicts/controversy exists.
d. Opportunities exist for positive economic return from public investments.
e. Present management appears unsatisfactory.
f. Other criteria appropriate to the Environmental Statement area.

Any one of the above criteria may result in an allotment's management status being categorized as an "I" allotment. One of the reasons the Link Spring Allotment is "I" (Improve) management status is due to the repeated wildfires resulting in early seral condition. However, the 2020 trend monitoring is showing either upward or static trend. The 2021 Rangeland Health assessment and field trip shows that the allotment is continuing to make significant progress toward meeting standards.

The Last Chance Allotment is current categorized as an "Maintain" (M) allotment (BLM 2008a). The GCPNM RMP defines Maintain allotments as those in which:

a. Present range condition is satisfactory.
b. Allotments have high or moderate resource potential and are producing near their potential (or trend is moving in the direction.)
c. No serious resource-use conflicts/controversy exist.
d. Opportunities may exist for positive economic return from public investments.
e. Present management is satisfactory.
f. Other criteria appropriate to the Environmental Statement area.

According to the Rangeland Administration System (RAS) database, land ownership in the Link Spring Allotment consists primarily of federal land with some State land included (see Table 3.3) (Appendix A, Figure 1). Active grazing preference is 1,094 AUMs, with 685 suspended AUMs (see Section 2.3, Table 2.1). Land ownership, according to the RAS database, in the Last Chance Allotment is mostly federal land with some State land included (see Table 3.3). Active grazing preference is 609 AUMs, 346 suspended AUMs (Section 2.3, Table 2.2). The current grazing systems are described in Section 2.3.1 Alternative A – Proposed Action. The Link Spring Allotment has four fenced pastures. The Last Chance Allotment has two fenced pastures.

Table 3.3. Land Ownership *

Ownership	Link Spring Allotment	Last Chance Allotment
Public/Federal	27,589	9,084
State	297	640

Private	0	0
Total	27,886	9,724

*Data analysis is primarily conducted utilizing Geographic Information System (GIS). There is sometimes a slight discrepancy in the GIS acreage totals when compared to RAS. The BLM is in the process of addressing and resolving these discrepancies.

Actual Use

Actual use is submitted by the permittee annually to reflect the number of livestock, pasture rotation, and season of use for that grazing year. AUMs are calculated from the actual use reports, and billing for grazing on public lands. The actual use within the Link Spring Allotment has ranged from 66 – 106 % of permitted use in the past decade (2013 – 2022) with an average for that period of 89% of the total available. Actual use reported in 2013 was 106% of permitted AUMs; otherwise use within the 2013 - 2022 period was within the total active AUMs. Actual use for the Last Chance Allotment ranged from 9 – 75 % of permitted use during 2013 – 2022 with an average for the period of 50 %. The grazing permittee voluntarily reduced his use on the Last Chance Allotment during 2020 and 2022 due to drought conditions. Non-use may reflect seasonally dry periods, drought years, or annual operation fluctuations. Actual use tables can be found in Appendix D Table D.1 Link Spring Allotment Actual Use and Appendix E Table E.1 Last Chance Actual Use.

Utilization

Utilization is defined as the proportion of the current year's forage production that is consumed or removed by grazing animals (both livestock and wildlife). The Grazed-Class Method was used to collect the data (Section 4.4 Monitoring) at two key areas in each allotment (See Appendix A, Figure 3). Average utilization levels of key forage species for these allotments should not exceed 50% (BLM 2008a). Utilization and compliance checks are conducted throughout the grazing season. Average utilization for the Link Spring Allotment (1990 – 2022) ranges from no use to 72%. Utilization for all years except 2002 were below 50 %. The 72 % average utilization occurred only on Key Area # 2 in 2002. Utilization data by key area and year is available in Appendix D – Utilization Tables D.2 – D.3 for the Link Spring Allotment. Appendix E – Utilization Tables E.2 – E.3 shows utilization from 1995 - 2022 for the Last Chance Allotment. Average utilization ranged from 0 – 42 %. Average utilization did not exceed 50 % on any of the key areas in the Last Chance Allotment.

Trend

The trend of an area may be judged by noting changes in vegetation attributes such as species composition, density, cover, production, and frequency. Vegetation data is collected at different points in time on the same key area, and the results are then compared to detect change.

Trend monitoring was conducted at two key areas in each allotment (Appendix A, Figure 3). Data was collected using the Pace-Frequency method (Section 4.4 Monitoring). This method of monitoring measures the percent of bare ground, litter, rock, and live vegetation/basal cover. In addition, it measures the occurrence frequency of plant species. There are four pastures within the Link Spring Allotment: the Canyon/Wilderness, Tweedie, Middle, and East Pastures. There are two key areas in the Link Spring Allotment, one in the Canyon/Wilderness Pasture and one in the Tweedie Pasture. There are two pastures in the Last Chance Allotment: the Upper and Lower Pastures with one key area in each pasture.

The trend index, which combines percent frequency of key forage species, percent litter, and percent live vegetation (basal cover) into one numerical value. The two trend study sites for the Link Spring Allotment were established in 1982. See Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary for the overall trend at each key area. The overall trend for Key Area #1 is static, for Key Area #2 is upward. Trend is determined by comparing two or more readings over time. Typically, trend studies are read every 5 years, see 4.4 Monitoring for more information on monitoring methods. Trend data tables and overall trend tables for the Link Spring Allotment can be seen at Appendix D, Tables D.4 – D.7. The two trend study sites for the Last Chance Allotment were established in 1982. See Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary. Overall trend for both key areas is upward. Trend data tables and overall trend tables for the Last Chance Allotment can be seen Appendix E, Tables E.4 – E.7.

Ecological Site Inventory

The "Dry Weight Rank" vegetative sampling method is used to determine species composition. The present composition and the potential for each key species are used to set composition objectives. The potential composition is determined by the applicable soil type and precipitation zone. These potentials are described in Ecological Site Guides provided by the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Determination of seral stage is based on the composition of a site. The concept of seral stage is based on the concept of succession or movement of an ecological site towards a climax plant community or potential natural community (PNC). Succession continues until an event such as a major disturbance including fire, overgrazing, and other natural or manmade disturbances sets the site back to an earlier sere or state. Ecological condition is reported in the following four classes, or seral stages, which are the developmental stages of ecological succession:

- **Early Seral:** 0-25% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Mid-Seral:** 26-50% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Late Seral:** 51-75% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Potential Natural Community or PNC:** 76-100% of the expected potential natural community exists.

The two key areas in each allotment have been classified as to seral stage based on plant composition when compared to the site potential (Appendix A, Figure 3). Site potential is based on soils, elevation, climate, etc. See Table 3.4 for the Ecological Site and Ecological Condition for each of the two key areas in the Link Spring Allotment. Key Areas #1 and #2 are both early seral ecological condition. Table 3.5 shows the Ecological Site and Ecological Condition for the two key areas in the Last Chance Allotment. Key Areas #1 and #2 are both in late seral ecological condition. Appendix D Tables D.8 – D.9 Ecological Site Inventory and Ecological Condition data for the Link Spring Allotment and Appendix E Tables E.8 – E.9 data for the Last Chance Allotment.

Table 3.4. Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary

Key Area	Ecological Site	Ecological Condition	Overall Trend
Link Spring Key Area # 1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)	Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ)	Early Seral	Static
Link Spring Key Area # 2 (Tweedie Pasture)	Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. ((R035XC319AZ).	Early Seral	Upward

Based on the most recent monitoring data collected in Key Area # 1 in 2020 and Key Area # 2 in 2021.

Table 3.5. Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary

Key Area	Ecological Site	Ecological Condition	Overall Trend
Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture)	Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ)	Late Seral	Upward
Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture)	Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ)	Late Seral	Upward

Based on the most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.

The DPC is discussed in Section 3.4.2.2. The DPC are management objectives that have been proposed in the RMP to manage for a variety of seral stages rather than just Late Seral or PNC. These objectives include increased diversity, provide forage for various wildlife and livestock, and even aesthetics.

3.4.1.1 Range Improvements

Both allotments contain a number of existing structural range improvements as shown in Appendix G Tables G.1 – G.3 for the Link Spring Allotment and Tables G.4 – G.6 for the Last Chance Allotment (Appendix A, Figure 4). These range improvements consist of corrals, cattleguards, fences, reservoirs, catchments, troughs, and pipelines. No new structural range improvements are proposed for either allotment under any of the alternatives. Any range improvements proposed in the future would be considered through a separate NEPA process. Only maintenance of current range improvements would be allowed through an existing cooperative agreement.

3.4.2 Vegetation Including Invasive, Non-Native Plant Species

Vegetation within the allotments falls broadly under the Mojave Transition and Colorado Plateau floristic provinces. Much of the project area is dominated by a mixture of juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*), pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis* and *Pinus monophylla*) and shrubs such as cliffrose (*Purshia mexicana*) and blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*). The understory is characterized by a combination of cacti such as cholla (*Cylindropuntia* spp.), forbs such as globemallow (*Sphaeralcea ambigua*), and grasses such as squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*). Various forms of

yucca (primarily *Yucca baccata*) and blackbrush intergrade with the trees and shrubs typical of the Colorado Plateau floristic province. Blackbrush is also found as a near monoculture, primarily in the Last Chance Lower Pasture. The current zonation of dominant shrub or tree areas roughly corresponds to the expected Ecological Site Description (ESD) polygons available from USDA Soil Survey (Appendix A, Figure 3). Variations exist due in part to wildfires (Section 3.4.2.1) and invasive non-native plant species (Section 3.4.2.3).

In general, the Rangeland Health Assessments for the two allotments in 2021 found, even in previously burned areas, multiple components of the expected plant diversity based on the best-case scenario described in the ESDs. Expected dominant or subdominant woody species occurred approximately as expected. Deviation from expected vegetative diversity, based on the ESDs, tended to occur due to greater species diversity of shrubs than expected, previous fire history and ongoing drought. One key area in the Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10-14" p.z. contained a greater variety of tree species than expected. All areas contained less than expected native grass and forb presence, however, signs indicate in previous years, this presence may have been greater. Limited monsoonal moisture is expected to have decreased the native grass and forb presence, though the native plant seedbank is expected to be largely intact. This project area, having encountered extreme to exceptional drought and spotty rainfall in 2020 and 2021 (NDMC 2022, Appendix F), would not be expected to produce many annual plants. In some locations, where some rainfall had occurred, plants surveyed in 2021 appeared somewhat green with some flowering. Long-lived trees, shrubs and cacti appeared largely dormant in 2021, though not severely damaged by the prolonged exceptional drought (no browned leaves or dominated by skeletal limbs). Burned areas, while dominated by cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) retain, particularly on slopes in the Shallow Sandy Loam 10-14" p.z. Calcareous ESD, healthy, though drought-stressed, native shrubs and trees. This indicates that the Tweedy Complex (2005) and Hobble Complex (2012) fires did not severely alter soil characteristics in areas and either the native seedbank survived the fire and/or some trees, shrubs and cacti did not burn or resprouted in the intervening years (Appendix A Figure 2).

3.4.2.1 Wildfire History 1980 – 2020

A history of wildfires in both allotments has influenced the current conditions in both allotments (Appendix A, Figure 2). The Link Spring Allotment is about 27,886 GIS acres of that about 17,064 GIS acres have burned at least once between 1980 – 2020. Meaning that about 61% of the allotment has been burned by wildfires. Wildfire history for the Link Spring Allotment shows the approximate acres burned by named wildfires totaling about 25,301 GIS acres over the period 1980 – 2020 (See Table 3.6). Of these acres about 8,237 GIS acres have burned two or more times during this period. The Last Chance Allotment is about 9,724 GIS acres of that about 3,933 GIS acres have burned at least once from 1980 – 2020. Approximately 41 % of the allotment has been burned by wildfires. See Table 3.7 Wildfire History shows that approximately 3,972 GIS acres have been burned by named wildfires. About 39 of these acres have burned two or more times during the period. On the Last Chance Allotment neither key area is within the documented wildfire burn areas.

Table 3.6. Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History with GIS Acres (1980 – 2020) (BLM GIS).

Fire Name	Fire Year	GIS Acres	Includes Key Area
Hidden	1980	144	none
Squaw	1980	11	none
Tank	1980	854	none
Well	1980	4058	Key Area # 1
Upper	1986	50	none
Pakoon	1989	2	none
Tweedy	1993	24	none
Grand	1994	<1	none
Last Chance	1995	49	none
Shoebuckle	1996	667	none
Hidden	1997	400	Key Area # 1
Wash	2000	49	none
St. George	2001	221	none
Last Chance	2005	1801	Key Area # 1
Tweedy Complex	2005	9196	Key Area # 2
Birthday Complex	2006	36	none
Snake Complex	2006	321	none
Hidden	2012	208	none
Hobble Complex	2012	5638	Key Area # 2
Grand Wash	2013	69	none
Middle Bench	2014	404	none
Tweeds South	2017	651	none
George	2019	448	none
Total Acres Burned		25,301	

Some acres have burned more than once. Burned acreages are based on fire perimeters generated shortly after fire occurrence and may reflect areas where fire activity did not consume all vegetation and inaccuracies in GPS measurements at the time of data collection. Many of the fires listed above are portions of larger fires that burned in other surrounding allotments. Tables 3.6 and 3.7 show acres of fires that are documented in GIS as having burned within the allotment boundary.

Link Spring Key Area # 1 is in close proximity to the Well 1980, Hidden 1997, and Last Chance 2005 wildfires. It appears that this key area may have burned at some point in time, it may have been in the 1980's (BLM 2007). The vegetation is still recovering. The current composition of blackbrush is below what would be expected in the site guide had the area not burned. Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, Tweedy Complex in 2005 and Hobble Complex in 2012.

Table 3.7. Last Chance Allotment Wildfire History with GIS Acres (1980 – 2020) (BLM GIS).

Fire Name	Fire Year	GIS Acres	Includes Key Area
Hidden	1997	1	none
Rattlesnake	1998	16	none
Wash	2000	16	none
Jump	2005	1	none
Last Chance	2005	3873	none
Snake Complex	2006	4	none
Last Chance	2008	28	none
Hidden	2012	33	none
Total Acres Burned		3,972	

Some acres have burned more than once. Currently neither key area on the Last Chance Allotment has been burned by wildfire.

3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives

The DPC objectives were developed to ensure the biodiversity, health, and sustainability of wildlife species indigenous to the area; protection of ecological functions (including hydrological processes), and sustainability of diverse vegetative communities. These objectives are quantified in part from resource condition objectives described in the GCPNM RMP (BLM 2008a). In addition, ecological site descriptions from the NRCS were used to determine the soil and vegetation attributes that are within the site potential for the key area. The DCP objectives for each allotment are found in the allotment evaluations (BLM 2007, BLM 2010). The objectives take into account that the plant communities found on an ecological site are naturally variable.

Composition and production vary with location, aspect, and the natural variability of the soils. Plant populations also fluctuate due to factors such as drought and wet periods. The ranges for vegetation attributes are achievable given the current state of the plant community and the ecological site potentials. While DPCs were established for forbs, it should be noted that their composition is highly variable and is influenced by spring and summer precipitation. These objectives are expressed in species composition by weight (CBW). These objectives are set according to the ecological site guide and current composition at the site based on the most recent monitoring data.

Link Spring Allotment

See DPC Objectives Determination Tables, Appendix D, Tables D.11 – D.12. Below is a summary with the DPC Objectives for each key area and if the objectives are met based on the most recent monitoring data. See Appendix A, Figure 3 for map of key area locations.

Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)

(Data table in Appendix D Table D.11 based on 2020 monitoring)

Ecological Site: Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ).

- Maintain *Bouteloua curtipendula* (sideoats grama) to between 1 and 2% CBW.
- Increase *Sporobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) to between 1 and 2% CBW.

- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix)* (squirreltail) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Increase Ephedra (*Ephedra viridis*) (Mormon tea) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Maintain forbs CBW to between 1 to 5%.
- Maintain Live Vegetation (Basal Cover) to between 3 to 8%.

Based on 2020 monitoring, the DPC objectives were partially met at this key area. Live basal vegetation cover is met with 4 %. The shrub objective for *Purshia mexicana* was to increase it to 1 – 3 %, this objective was met and slightly exceeds at 4 % CBW. The objective for *Ephedra viridis* was not met. The objective for *Bouteloua curtipendula* was met and exceeds by 4 % CBW. The objective for *Elymus elymoides,* and *Sporobolus cryptandrus* was not met. The objective for forbs was not met. This area is currently in early seral ecological condition with a static overall trend (Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary). The IAT concluded that livestock grazing was not impeding achievement of objectives (BLM 2007), rather it was other causes. As stated above, multiple wildfires, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment, that slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. Trend monitoring from 2020 and 2021 shows that the trend is upward on Link Spring Key Area # 2 and Last Chance Key Areas # 1 and 2. Trend on Link Spring Key Area # 1is static. See Tables 3.4 and 3.5 Updated Rangeland Health Data Summaries. Average utilization levels, on both allotments, during the last 10 years have been below the 50% utilization level set by the RMP (BLM 2008a).

Rationale: The DPC objectives (BLM 2007) were to manage the site for mid-seral stage plant communities. The key species listed are the species recognized to be important for forage, watershed, and cover, and are components of the ecological site. Wildfires have burned through Key Area # 1 on or about 1980 (BLM 2007). There have been other documented wildfires close to this key area, see Table 3.6 Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History above. It was observed that some of the key area has been burned and some is unburned. Some of the desired species are present in and around the key area see Table D.4 Trend Data Key Area # 1. Species like *Ephedra viridis*, *Elymus elymoides*, and *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, are present in the key area but are not in large enough quantities to be represented in the CBW. Currently *Sporobolus cryptandrus* is present with 3 % frequency. Over time, it is expected that these plants would increase in the key area.

Prior to wildfires, according to the site guide Key Area #1 would have been a shrub plant community, dominated by blackbrush and other desert shrubs (cliffrose, Ephedra, and yucca). Trees would have been scattered increasing in population with elevation and cool aspect. Perennial grasses would be very scattered and are primarily cool season. Forbs would also be infrequent (BLM 2007).

<u>Link Spring Key Area #2 – (Tweedie Pasture)</u>
(Data table in Appendix D Table D.12 based on 2021 monitoring)
Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC319AZ).

- Increase *Bouteloua curtipendula* (sideoats grama) to between 2 and 5% CBW.

- Increase *Sporobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) to between 1 and 5% CBW.
- Maintain *Pleuraphis jamesii* (*Hilaria jamesii)* (James' galleta) to between 5 to 15% CBW.
- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix*) (squirreltail) to between 2 and 5% CBW.
- Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 2 and 5% CBW.
- Increase *Ephedra* (Mormon tea) to between 1 and 5% CBW.
- Maintain the forbs CBW between 1 to 5%.
- Maintain Live Vegetation (Basal Cover) to between 3 and 8%.

Based on the 2021 monitoring, DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. Live basal vegetation cover met the objective with 5 %. The objective for shrubs was not met. The objective for *Sporobolus cryptandrus* met and exceeded the objective. *Pleuraphis jamesii* did not meet the objective with 1 % CBW. The objective for other species of perennial grasses was not met. The objective for forbs was met with 1 % CBW for *Sphaeralcea ambigua,* an early seral forb. Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice, in 2005 and again in 2012. See Table 3.6 Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History. It is currently in early seral condition with an upward overall trend recovering from those wildfires (Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary). S*porobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) is an early seral stage plant in disturbed areas and is extremely drought tolerant (Tilley, St. John, and Ogle 2009). The large CBW, 25% of sand dropseed, is likely a response to wildfire. Recovery of shrub species is likely to be slow after repeated wildfires. There is currently 25% of *Achnatherum hymenoides*, a cool season perennial grass, which is over the site guide composition level of 0 – 2 %.

Rationale: Previous to the 2005 and 2012 wildfires Key Area # 2 was made up of mid and short grasses, palatable shrubs, and sagebrush. In the original plant community, there was a mixture of both cool and warm season grasses (BLM 2007). The site guide for this key area (Table D.9) shows that pre-wildfire the area would have been dominated by *Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis* (big sagebrush) with 70 – 85 %, currently it makes up 3 %. The effects of repeated wildfire accounts for the current early seral Ecological Condition at the key area. Trees would have made up 1- 20 %. Currently there are zero.

Last Chance Allotment

See the DPC Objectives Determination Tables, Appendix E, Tables E.11 – E.12. Below is a summary with the DPC Objectives for each key area and whether the objectives are met or not met based on the most recent monitoring data. See Appendix A, Figure 3 for map of key area locations.

Last Chance Key Area #1, (Upper Pasture)

(Data table in Appendix E Table E.11 based on 2020 monitoring)

Ecological Site: Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ).

- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix*) (squirreltail) to between 1 to 5% CBW.
- Increase *Poa fendleriana* (muttongrass) to between 3 to 10% CBW.
- Increase *Stipa sp*. (needlegrass) to between 0 to 3% CBW.
- Maintain *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) between 5 to 10% CBW.

- Maintain *Ephedra viridis* (Mormon tea) between 0 to 5% CBW.
- Maintain *Fallugia paradoxa* (Apache plume) between 2 to 10% CBW.
- Maintain *Eriogonum* sp. (buckwheat) between 5 to 15% CBW.
- Maintain *Artemisia tridentata* (big sagebrush) between 0 to 10% CBW.
- Maintain *Pinus edulis/Pinus monophylla* (pinyon pine*)* and *Juniperus osteosperma* (Utah juniper) between 0 to 5% CBW.

Based on the 2020 monitoring, DPC objectives were partially met at this key area. Trees, which include *Juniperus osteosperma, Pinus edulis,* and *Pinus monophylla,* account for a total of 24% CBW which exceeds the objective of 0 – 5%. *Artemisia tridentata, Eriogonum sp.* each exceeds the objective for each species under shrubs. *Fallugia paradoxa* was not recorded at the key area when it was last read, not meeting the objective. *Ephedra viridis* and *Purshia mexicana* met the objective for each of these shrub species. For grass species, *Elymus elymoides* met the objective with 2 % CBW. *Poa fendleriana* did not meet the objective with 1%, the objective is 3 – 10%. *Stipa sp.* was not recorded at the key area in 2020, the objective for *Stipa* sp. ranges from 0 – 3% CBW. *Elymus elymoides* has increased from 0% CBW as documented in the 2010 Last Chance Allotment evaluation to 2% as of the most recent reading in 2020. *Poa fendleriana* also increased from 0% CBW to 1% in 2020.

Rationale: When these DPC objectives were developed during the 2010 Last Chance Allotment evaluation, it was noted in that document that some of the objectives may only be attainable if some type of land treatment is completed in the future (BLM 2010). Future land/vegetation treatments could be designed to reduce composition of trees and sagebrush, *Artemisia tridentata,* which would open up this area and allow an increase in grass species and composition. *Purshia mexicana,* cliffrose, is currently at the upper limit of the objective for that species. If a vegetation treatment is proposed in the future in a separate NEPA document, treatment of the cliffrose could be considered to invigorate the cliffrose through targeted treatment. The IAT team concluded that livestock grazing is not a factor in DPC achievement at this key area; but progress toward attainment of objectives could be affected by future land treatments and/or drought which could reduce the CBW of trees and shrubs (BLM 2010). Key Area # 1 is currently in late seral ecological condition, see Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary. The DPC objectives would be managed for mid-seral ecological condition. To date, no land treatments have been implemented in this area or are planned for the reasonably foreseeable future. There is no record of this area having been burned by wildfire.

<u>Last Chance Key Area #2, (Lower Pasture)</u>
Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ).
(Data table in Appendix E Table E.12 based on 2020 monitoring)
Maintain *Stipa* sp. (needlegrass) between 0 to 5% CBW.
Maintain *Coleogyne ramosissima* (blackbrush) between 80 to 95% CBW.
Increase *Ephedra viridis* (Mormon tea) to between 1 to 3% CBW.
Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 1 to 3% CBW.
Maintain *Fallugia paradoxa* (Apache plume) between 0 to 3% CBW

Based on 2020 monitoring DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. This site is and has been dominated by *Coleogyne ramosissima,* blackbrush. This key area was established in 1982. Since then, CBW of blackbrush has ranged from a low of 87% in 1995 to 95% in 2020. In this

stable state, blackbrush will exclude other species. Currently *Coleogyne ramosissima* at 95% CBW is at the upper limit of the objective for the species. Objectives for *Fallugia paradoxa* and *Stipa* sp. were both at zero CBW but that fits within the range of 0 – 3 % for *Fallugia paradoxa* and *Stipa* sp. 0 – 5 %. *Fallugia paradoxa,* and *Purshia mexicana* are present in small numbers at the key area but are not in large enough quantities to be represented in the CBW. Needlegrass, *Stipa* sp., is also present in small amounts on the site but did not occur on the transect.

Rationale: The historic native plant community (Ecological site Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z.) at Key Area # 2 developed in the absence of fire where blackbrush has had the opportunity to dominate the site. When this community burns it could become a mixed shrub community with perennial grasses and forbs (USDA 2020). According to wildfire history from 1980 – 2020 this area has not burned. The DPC objectives would manage Key Area # 2 as a late seral blackbrush community with blackbrush making up 80 – 95 % CBW. That objective has been met. Currently the key area is in late seral ecological condition with an upward overall trend see Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary.

The IAT in the 2004 field tour wanted to see more green Mormon tea and cliffrose on the site and acknowledged that these objectives would never be met without some form of land treatment (BLM 2010). The IAT team also noted that there were areas just off the transect location, where cliffrose and green Mormon tea were more abundant. The IAT team agreed that livestock grazing was not the impeding factor in DPC achievement (BLM 2010). The long term dominance of blackbrush (from at least 1982 – 2020) at this site has not allowed the desired grass and other shrub species to attain the desired CBW, which is due to the lack of disturbances like wildfire.

At both key areas, the IAT suggested implementing a vegetative treatment (e.g. using fire) that would set both areas back to an early seral stage that would decrease pinyon-juniper and sagebrush meeting those DPC objectives at key area #1; but at key area #2 increasing green Mormon tea and cliffrose after fire would not be as easy because of lower precipitation. At both key areas after a vegetative treatment, attainment of the "other" DPC objectives because of the low precipitation would be questionable. Again, as mentioned above, those species identified as not meeting (requiring a vegetative treatment to push them towards meeting the DPC objectives) are already close to what they should be based on the site guide and considering the patchy nature of plants in the plant community as a whole (BLM 2010).

Based on the 2020 and 2021 monitoring, DPC objectives were partially met at all the key areas in both allotments. DPC Objective Tables for the Link Spring Allotment Appendix D, Tables D.11 – D.12. DPC Objective Tables for the Last Chance Allotment Appendix E, Tables E.11 – E.12. A map of the key area locations for each allotment in Appendix A, Figure 3.

3.4.2.3 Invasive, Non-Native Species

Three species of invasive non-native plants, cheatgrass, red brome, and storksbill are known to occur in both allotments (Table 3.8). These species have been detected during trend monitoring, vegetation character surveys for the Shivwits Plateau Landscape Restoration Project (SPLRP) and during the 2021 Rangeland Health Assessment site visits. All three are common across the entire BLM Arizona Strip District. While initially indicative of past fire, both species of *Bromus* are now found within large swaths of the District. Within the project area, they are found within

old fire areas, along roadsides and at some distance from either form of disturbance. Within blackbrush monoculture areas, they are found in lower densities. Red brome and storksbill have been found on the allotments since 2003. Storksbill was found in only one location in 2021, in a burned area on Link Spring Tweedie Pasture.

Table 3.8. Invasive plant species found within the Last Chance (LC) and Link Spring (LS) Allotments Species were detected using both opportunistic and long-term monitoring methods.

Invasive Plant Species	Detection Method	Location	Year Detected
Bromus tectorum (cheatgrass)	2021 Rangeland Health Assessment, 2020 SPLRP, pace frequency trend monitoring	LC Lower Pasture, LC Upper Pasture, LS Tweedie Pasture, LS Canyon/Wilderness Pasture	2021, 2020, 2015, 2016, 2010
Bromus rubens (red brome)	2021 Rangeland Health Assessment, 2020 SPLRP, pace frequency trend monitoring	LC Lower Pasture, LC Upper Pasture, LS Tweedie Pasture, LS Canyon/Wilderness Pasture	2021, 2020, 2016, 2015, 2010, 2004, 2003
Erodium cicutarium (storksbill)	Pace frequency trend monitoring	LC Upper Pasture, LS Tweedie Pasture, LS Canyon/Wilderness Pasture	2016, 2010, 2004, 2003

3.4.2.4 Special Status Plant Species

Two species of special status plants are known to occur within the project area. Neither are BLM Special Status Plants, rather they are considered special status by the State of Arizona (AGFD 2019). Whipple cholla (*Cylindropuntia whipplei* or *Opuntia whipplei var. whipplei*) occurs in Link Spring Allotment - Tweedie Pasture and Last Chance Upper Pasture. Straw-top cholla (*Opuntia echinocarpa)* occurs in Last Chance Allotment in the Lower Pasture. Both species of cholla may only be collected with a state permit and are listed as salvage restricted. Whipple cholla is common enough in the two pastures that is it regularly included in both key area's species lists developed during trend monitoring and has continued to be detected after the two fires impacting Link Spring Key Area # 1.

3.4.3 Wildlife, Including Big Game, Migratory Birds, and Sensitive Species

3.4.3.1 Big Game

Mule Deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*)
Mule deer can be found throughout most of the Arizona Strip, and they occur in a wide variety of habitat types. Although vegetative communities vary throughout the range of mule deer, habitat is nearly always characterized by areas of thick brush or trees interspersed with small openings. The thick brush and trees are used for escape cover whereas the small openings provide forage and feeding areas. Mule deer often bed in juniper thickets, Gambel oak stands, or other shrubby areas. Mule deer inhabit several habitat types on the Arizona Strip including ponderosa pine, pinyon-juniper, sagebrush, chaparral, riparian corridors, and steep canyons. They are rarely found in low-elevation desert scrub habitats.

Concentrations of mule deer on the Arizona Strip occur on Black Rock and Poverty Mountains, on Mt. Trumbull, in the Buckskin Mountains, and in the Kanab Creek area. The allotments occur within AGFD Game Management Unit (GMU) 13B. The mule deer population in this unit exists at low densities: in some areas less than 1 per square mile. The population, while not at levels attained in the 1970s, has shown signs of growth in recent years. The Black Rock Mountain area and southern portions of GCPNM have historically contained the highest densities of mule deer in 13B (AGFD & BLM 2015). The mule deer population in 13B is estimated to be at 1,318 after the most recent surveys conducted in 2021.

The GMU 13B contains few perennial water sources. Natural springs do exist and many have been developed for livestock use. The Virgin River provides a perennial source of water in most years, but because of its low elevation and isolation in the extreme northwest portion of the unit, provides limited benefit to mule deer. Much of the water availability in the unit is from stock tanks, livestock developments, and water catchment facilities.

The AGFD has categorized habitat characteristics for mule deer on the Arizona Strip. Habitat categories are based on several factors such as topography, forage and cover, availability of water, and limiting factors such as prohibitive fencing. Habitat categories for the allotments are listed in Table 3.9. AGFD considers the mule deer population across the Arizona Strip to be stable and increasing.

Table 3.9. Mule Deer Habitat Categories – Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments

Habitat Category	Acres (Percentage)
Summer	8,681 (23.0%)
Yearlong	15,345 (40.7%)
Winter crucial	13,647 (36.2%)

Desert Bighorn Sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*)

Desert bighorn sheep habitat has been identified from habitat analysis that evaluates a combination of slope, topography, aspect, vegetation, proximity to escape cover, and water availability (Bighorn Sheep Core Team 2011). To escape predators, bighorn sheep prefer rough, rocky terrain with slopes greater than 20%. Desert bighorn sheep likely obtain some of the moisture they need from succulent vegetation. During the hot summer months, the sheep stay in shaded areas near water as much as possible and are seldom found more than three miles from dependable water sources. When rain or snowfall occurs, bighorn sheep expand their use of suitable habitat and range out from permanent waters. They also commonly drink from ephemeral pools of water found in rock pockets (Bighorn Sheep Core Team 2011).

The western side of the allotments (along the Grand Wash Cliffs) is considered suitable habitat for desert bighorn sheep. 17,750 acres of the Grand Wash Cliffs Wildlife Habitat Area (WHA) are found on the allotments, mostly in the Link Spring Allotment.

3.4.3.2 Migratory Birds

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 protects against the take of migratory birds, their nests, and eggs, except as permitted. An MOU between the BLM and USFWS states that the BLM shall: "At the project level, evaluate the effects of the BLM's actions on migratory birds during the NEPA process, if any, and identify where take reasonably attributable to agency actions may have a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations, focusing first on species of concern, priority habitats, and key risk factors. In such situations, BLM will implement approaches lessening such take." (BLM and USFWS 2010)

The USFWS is mandated to identify species, subspecies, and populations of all migratory nongame birds that, without additional conservation actions, are likely to become candidates for listing under the Endangered Species Act. The USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern 2021 (USFWS 2021) is the most recent effort to carry out this mandate. Bird species considered for the Birds of Conservation Concern include nongame birds, gamebirds without hunting seasons, subsistence-hunted nongame birds in Alaska, ESA candidate, proposed, and recently delisted species. Birds of Conservation Concern found on the Arizona Strip within the habitat types of the allotments are summarized in Table 3.10.

Table 3.10. Birds of Conservation Concern Associated with the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments

Species	Habitat Type
Cassin's Finch	Small flocks sporadically occur in pinyon-juniper woodlands during the non-breeding season. Found in higher elevation habitat types such as ponderosa pine during the breeding season. Uncommon on the Arizona Strip.
Black-chinned Sparrow	Breeds in the chaparral habitat type within rocky canyons, especially where tall shrubs are present. Fairly common on the west side of the Arizona Strip within its habitat type.
Virginia's Warbler	Breeds in arid montane woodlands, oak thickets, pinyon-juniper, coniferous scrub, chaparral. Nests on ground among dead leaves, or in small depression under cover of bush, tufts of grass, etc. Fairly common across the Arizona Strip within its habitat type.
Costa's Hummingbird	Breeds in desert and semi-desert, especially washes, and arid brushy foothills and chaparral. Has been observed in Hidden Canyon.
Burrowing Owl Pinyon Jay	These species are also designated as BLM Sensitive Species and are addressed in Section 3.4.3.3

3.4.3.3 Sensitive Species

Sensitive species are usually rare within at least a portion of their range. Many are protected under certain state and/or federal laws. Species designated as sensitive by the BLM must be native species found on BLM-administered lands for which the BLM has the capability to substantially affect the conservation status of the species through management, and either:

1. There is information that a species has recently undergone, is undergoing, or is predicted to undergo a downward trend such that the viability of the species or a distinct population segment of the species is at risk across all or a substantial portion of the species range; or

2. The species depends on ecological refugia or specialized or unique habitats on BLM-administered lands, and there is evidence that such areas are threatened with alteration such that the continued viability of the species in that area would be at risk.

All federally designated candidate species, proposed species, and delisted species in the 5 years following delisting are included as BLM sensitive species. Based on occurrence records and monitoring data, the sensitive species that may occur within the analysis areas and that may be affected by actions proposed in one of the alternatives presented in Chapter 2 are displayed in Table 3.11.

Table 3.11. Sensitive Species Associated with the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments

Species	Potential for Occurrence
Allen's Big-eared Bat (*Idionycteris phyllotis*)	Verified
Townsend's Big-eared Bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*)	Verified
Greater Western Mastiff Bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*)	Verified
Spotted Bat (*Euderma maculatum*)	Verified
American Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)	Verified
Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*)	Verified
Ferruginous Hawk (*Buteo regalis*)	Potential
Western Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugea*)	Potential
Pinyon Jay (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*)	Verified
Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*)	Potential

Additional sensitive species may also occur within the analysis areas. However, it has been determined by BLM wildlife biologists that these species would not be affected by actions proposed in this EA. These species are therefore not addressed further in this document. Table 3.12 lists the sensitive species that will not be discussed in further detail, along with the rationale for their exclusion from further analysis. Additionally, impacts to sensitive species found outside the analysis areas were not analyzed.

Table 3.12. Sensitive Species Excluded from Further Analysis

Species	Rationale for Excluding from Further Analysis
House Rock Valley Chisel-toothed Kangaroo Rat (*Dipodomys microps leucotis*)	This species is endemic to the House Rock Valley on the eastern side of the Arizona Strip and is not present within (or near) the allotments.
Northern Leopard Frog (*Lithobates pipiens*)	This species has a limited range on the Arizona Strip and currently only occupies Soap Creek Tank on the Paria Plateau and possibly Kanab Creek. Habitat for this species is not present in or near the allotments.
Arizona Toad (*Anaxyrus microscaphus*)	Found on the Arizona Strip only along the Virgin River and tributaries. Habitat for this species is not present in or near the allotments.
Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*)	Bald eagles may be found in the project area during the winter months. Carrion and easily scavenged prey items provide important sources of winter food in terrestrial habitats that are away from open water, such as in the allotments. The proposed action and alternatives would have no impact on carrion food sources. No nests are located on the Arizona Strip and nesting habitat (large trees near bodies of water) is non-existent.
Northern Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*)	Northern goshawks are found in coniferous forests in the northern, north-central, and eastern parts of the state at elevations ranging between 4,750 to 9,120 feet. Habitat for this species is not present in or near the allotments.
Native Fish (5 species)	These species are restricted to the Virgin River, Paria River, and Kanab Creek. Habitat for these species does not occur within or near the allotments.
Spring Snails (4 species)	These species are restricted to very small ranges at spring sites along the Virgin River and are not present within or near the allotments.

Allen's Big-eared Bat (*Idionycteris phyllotis*)

Allen's big-eared bat usually inhabits forested areas of the mountainous southwest and is relatively common in pine-oak forested canyons and coniferous forests; however, it also may occur in non-forested, arid habitats. At most sites where this species occurs, cliffs, outcroppings, boulder piles, or lava flows are found nearby. Day roosts may include rock shelters, caves, trees, and mines. Their elevational distribution ranges from 1,320 to 9,800 feet, and their main food source is small moths gleaned from surfaces or in flight (AGFD 2001). These bats are known to use stock ponds as water and food sources but are theorized as too large-bodied to drink from water catchments (Herder 1996).

The allotments contain pinyon-juniper woodlands and semi-arid habitats that occur near cliffs and outcroppings. Allen's big-eared bats are found throughout the Arizona Strip and likely occupy the allotments. The presence of livestock reservoirs in the allotments may attract Allen's big-eared bats for drinking and foraging opportunities.

Townsend's Big-eared Bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*)
In Arizona, summer day roosts are found in caves and mines from desert scrub up to woodlands and coniferous forests. Night roosts may often be in abandoned buildings. In winter, they hibernate in cold caves, lava tubes and mines mostly in uplands and mountains from the vicinity of the Grand Canyon to the southeastern part of the state (AGFD 2003a). These bats prefer to hang from open ceilings in caves or mines and do not use crevices.

Townsend's big-eared bats are found throughout the Arizona Strip and likely occupy the allotments, especially those areas that are located in pinyon-juniper woodlands (Sherwin et al. 2000). The presence of livestock reservoirs may attract Townsend's big-eared bats for drinking and foraging opportunities. Suitable roosting and hibernacula sites may be present in Hidden Canyon where there are abandoned mines.

Greater Western Mastiff Bat (*Eumops perotis californicus*)
Found in desert scrub near cliffs, preferring rugged rocky canyons with abundant crevices. They prefer crowding into tight crevices a foot or more deep and two inches or more wide. Colonies prefer crevices even deeper, to ten or more feet. These bats prefer to wedge themselves in the backs of cracks or crevices where they narrow down considerably. Entrances to roosting crevices are usually horizontal but facing downward which facilitates entry and exit (AGFD 2002b). They are known to forage at least 15 miles from the nearest likely roosting sites.

Suitable roosting sites for greater western mastiff bats may be found on the west side of the allotments. The presence of livestock reservoirs may attract greater western mastiff bats for drinking and foraging opportunities, especially given the long distances they travel from roost sites.

Spotted Bat (*Euderma maculatum*)
Spotted bats are found from low desert in southwestern Arizona to high desert and riparian habitats in northwestern Arizona and Utah to conifer forests in northern Arizona and other western states. They are found in desert scrub, riparian, pinyon-juniper, and montane coniferous forests at elevations up to 8,670 feet. They roost in small cracks found in cliffs and stony outcrops. They forage on large flying insects, primarily moths (AGFD 2003b).

The allotments contain extensive pinyon-juniper woodlands as well as numerous high cliffs and rocky outcrops which may provide suitable roosting habitat. The presence of livestock reservoirs may attract spotted bats for drinking and foraging opportunities.

American Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*)
Peregrine falcons utilize areas that range in elevation from sea level to 9,000 feet and breed wherever sufficient prey is available near cliffs. Preferred habitat for peregrine falcons consists of steep, sheer cliffs that overlook woodlands, riparian areas, and other habitats that support a high density of prey species. Nest sites are usually associated with water. In Arizona, peregrine falcons now occur in areas that had previously been considered marginal habitat, suggesting that populations in optimal habitats are approaching saturation (AGFD 2002a).

Nesting sites, also called eyries, usually consist of a shallow depression scraped into a ledge on the side of a cliff. Peregrine falcons are aerial predators that usually kill their prey in the air. Birds comprise the most common prey item, but bats are also taken (AGFD 2002a).

Potential nesting habitat is found along the steep cliff faces and canyons in the western section of the allotments.

Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*)
Golden eagles are typically found in open country, prairies, arctic and alpine tundra, open wooded country, and barren areas, especially in hilly or mountainous regions. Black-tailed jackrabbits and rock squirrels are the main prey species taken (Eakle and Grubb 1986). Carrion also provides an important food source, especially during the winter months. Nesting occurs on rock ledges, cliffs, or in large trees. Several alternate nests may be used by one pair and the same nests may be used in consecutive years or the pair may shift to an alternate nest site in different years. In Arizona they occur in mountainous areas and vacate desert areas after breeding. Nests were observed at elevations between 4,000 and 10,000 feet. Nests are commonly found on cliff ledges; however, ponderosa pine, junipers, and rock outcrops are also used as nest sites. Golden eagles forage over a large area and utilize the allotments for hunting and scavenging.

Potential and historic nesting sites are found along the steep cliff faces along the western boundary of the allotments.

Ferruginous Hawk (*Buteo regalis*)
Ferruginous hawks are large hawks that inhabit the grasslands, deserts, and open areas of western North America – they are the largest North American hawk and are often mistaken for eagles due to their size. Ferruginous means "rusty color" and refers to the bird's colored wings and legs. During the breeding season, they prefer grasslands, sagebrush, and other arid shrub country. Nesting occurs in trees or utility poles surrounded by open areas. Mammals generally comprise 80 to 90 percent of the prey items or biomass in the diet with birds being the next most common mass component.

Ferruginous hawks may use open areas within the allotments, especially during the winter when they are fairly common in the area. Nesting habitat is available especially in areas where lone trees are located among wide areas of open country.

Western Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugea*)
Burrowing owls occupy a wide variety of open habitats including grasslands, deserts, or open shrublands. Burrowing owls do not dig their own burrows and must rely on existing burrows dug by prairie dogs, ground squirrels, badgers, skunks, coyotes, and foxes but will also use manmade and other natural openings. Nest-site fidelity is high and burrows are often reused for several years if not destroyed (Haug et al. 1993). Moderate grazing can have a beneficial impact on burrowing owl habitat by keeping grasses and forbs low (MacCracken 1985) but the control of burrowing rodent colonies in grazed areas is believed to be an important factor in the burrowing owl's decline (Desmond and Savidge 1996). Burrowing owls can be generally tolerant of some human presence, often nesting in close proximity to urban or suburban areas in agricultural fields, vacant lots, golf courses, or areas cleared for construction (AGFD 2009). Burrowing owls are infrequently encountered on the Arizona Strip likely due to the lack of prairie dog or other large rodent colonies.

Burrowing owl habitat is present in the allotments, but nesting attempts have not been documented.

Pinyon Jay (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*)
The pinyon jay is a medium-sized corvid that inhabits much of the intermountain west and is particularly associated with pinyon-juniper ecosystems. Pinyon jays are highly social birds that nest communally and form large flocks that may number into the hundreds. Pinyon jays harvest seeds of pinyon pine, and to a lesser extent ponderosa and limber pine, during the fall and cache these seeds for use in late winter and early spring when other food sources are scarce (Balda & Bateman 1971). Caches are often located in areas that receive little snow, such as under pine and juniper tree crowns or on south slopes where snow melts early, allowing the caches to be accessible during late winter and early spring (Wiggins 2005). Spatial memory is highly developed in pinyon jays and cache relocation is efficient and reliable (Stotz & Balda 1995). Seeds that are not relocated and consumed will often germinate and contribute to pinyon pine regeneration.

Pinyon jay habitat preferences include mosaics of large tracts of pinyon-juniper woodlands especially those areas that contain large, mature, seed-producing pinyon pines, and relatively open structure with mixed shrubs (especially sagebrush) and grasses (Latta et al. 1999). One nesting colony of pinyon jays typically requires an area of about 230 acres for nesting and about 5,120 acres for total home range (Balda & Bateman 1971). Pinyon jays place nests in roughly equal proportions in pinyon and juniper trees and usually select trees that are substantially taller and larger in diameter when compared to random plots (Johnson et al. 2015).

Pinyon-juniper woodlands are extensive in the allotments and likely support multiple nesting colonies of pinyon jays, although nests have not been documented.

Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*)
Monarch butterflies breed throughout the United States, absent only from the forests of the Pacific Northwest. Breeding densities are highest from the east coast to the Great Plains, with typically low densities in the western states. Migration corridors are found east of the Rocky Mountains, in the Great Basin, and within California. Wintering areas are located along the California coast and in Mexico (Jepsen et al. 2015). Over the past 20 years a 90% decline in wintering monarchs has been detected in Mexico along with a 50% decline noted in California, leading to a petition for listing under the Endangered Species Act. The USFWS found that listing the monarch butterfly as an endangered or threatened species is warranted but precluded by higher priority actions to amend the Lists of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants (USFWS 2020).

Monarch larvae feed exclusively on 27 species of milkweed which can be found in a variety of habitats such as rangelands, agricultural areas, riparian zones, wetlands, deserts, and woodlands. In the western U.S., the two most important larval food sources are narrow-leaved milkweed (*Asclepias fascicularis*) and showy milkweed (*A. speciosa*). Adult monarchs forage on a wide variety of flowering plants for nectar during migration periods (Brower et al. 2006).

Monarchs may breed in low numbers within the allotments, although documentation is lacking. Milkweed species are present, including showy milkweed. Migrating monarchs have been observed on the Arizona Strip in the fall in areas outside of the allotments.

CHAPTER 4

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

4.1 Introduction

The potential consequences or effects of each alternative are discussed in this chapter. Only impacts that may result from implementing the alternatives are described in this EA. If an ecological component is not discussed, it is because BLM resource specialists considered effects to the component and determined that the alternatives would have minimal or no effects (see Table 3.2). The intent of this analysis is to provide the scientific and analytical basis for the environmental consequences.

Impacts are defined as modifications to the existing condition of the environment and/or probable future condition that would be brought about by implementation of one of the alternatives. Impacts can be direct or indirect; direct impacts are those effects that are caused by the action or alternative and occur at the same time and place, while indirect effects are those effects that are caused by or would result from an alternative and are later in time but that are still reasonably certain to occur. Cumulative effects are generally assessed using the environmental impacts of past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions within the project areas.

4.2 Direct and Indirect Impacts

4.2.1 Livestock Grazing

The impact analysis area for livestock grazing is the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments.

4.2.1.1 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative A.

The Proposed Action would directly affect livestock grazing on the Link Spring Allotment and the Last Chance Allotment by renewing the ten-year term grazing permits with no changes to either authorization except to update the terms and conditions (2.3.2 Grazing System - Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment - Other Terms and Conditions). The action would issue a new term grazing permit for each allotment that would result in no changes to the season of use or to the kind of livestock. There would be no proposed change in the total number of AUMs [7] authorized for each allotment limited to the current active preference and suspended AUMs (Table 2.1 and 2.2). The current grazing permittee is the same for each authorization. The permittee wants to continue to have two separate grazing authorizations and does not want to combine the two authorizations or the two allotments.

This action would maintain the current level of livestock grazing authorized for each authorization, which would result in a continued viable ranching operation for the livestock

[7] An AUM, or Animal Unit Month, is a unit of measurement indicating how much forage is eaten by a cow/calf pair in one month.

operator and provide some degree of stability for the permittee's livestock operation (Table 2.1 and 2.2). Allowable use on key forage species would remain at 50 % for each allotment. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely.

The current permittee uses the two allotments together rotating the cattle through the pastures of both allotments. This gives the permittee the ability to rest pastures or allotments from year to year. Both allotments have year around seasons of use so there is the flexibility to use some pastures in the summer, particularly the higher elevation pasture in the Last Chance Allotment, but most years both allotments are rested during the summer. Most years cattle are removed in May and do not return until November, allowing growing season rest from June through October. This would allow the vegetation to grow and set seed without grazing pressure. Grazing in the fall resumes after seed shatter.

Based on recent monitoring from 2020 and 2021, the Link Spring (Appendix D) and Last Chance (Appendix E) Allotments continue to make progress toward meeting the standards for rangeland health (Section 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation). Grazing authorized under Alternative A would be expected to continue making progress toward meeting the standards for rangeland health and the proposed authorized levels of grazing would not, based on the IAT data, impact the Allotments' progression.

4.2.1.2 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative B- No Grazing

This alternative would disallow livestock grazing on the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments by not authorizing any active preference under the term grazing permits. The action would cancel the current level of livestock grazing numbers and season of use authorization for a period of ten years. This would not provide current or future use, stability, and compatibility for the permittee's livestock operation. The permittee could seek alternate arrangements for their livestock, such as leasing private pasture or obtaining a different federal grazing permit on a different allotment. These alternate arrangements could be economically infeasible for the permittee.

4.2.2 Vegetation Including Invasive, Non-Native Plant Species

4.2.2.1 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative A.

Under this alternative, the impacts of grazing and other activities on vegetation seen during the previous grazing permit would be expected to continue for an additional ten years. The Last Chance allotment most likely would continue to show an upward trend, while the Link Spring allotment would continue in a static or upward trend, depending on pasture, toward attaining the prescribed DPCs. Any large-scale changes in vegetation would be through wildfire or if vegetation treatments are conducted (vegetation treatments are not proposed as part of this action; any proposed vegetation treatments would be analyzed under NEPA in a separate analysis).

The diversity of plant species encountered during monitoring, even during drought, indicate that current grazing levels and conditions have not substantially impacted, or limited, the potential species diversity, as suggested by the ESD. The complex topography of both allotments continues to provide plant and seedbank refugia from fire, cattle, and browsers such as mule deer. In combination, cattle have not been allowed to overgraze (i.e., cattle typically graze above thresholds set to maintain forage for wildlife) within the allotments, enabling enough local seed production and regeneration to maintain expected plant diversity. Burned areas would likely continue to repopulate with native plants while being dominated by *Bromus* spp., as they have with current grazing patterns in conjunction with the wildfire behavior.

The project area has three extremely common and pervasive invasive non-native plant species: cheatgrass, red brome, and storksbill. Given the local dominance of these plants in multiple areas, they are expected to continue spreading into areas where they have not yet been detected, regardless of the use of the allotment by cattle. Continued grazing is not expected to increase their spread. If other invasive species are encountered, invasive plant management on GCPNM works with the permittees to allow for the treatment of spatially confined non-native plants such as Scotch thistle. Monitoring for new invasive plant populations is ongoing at GCPNM and treatment is part of existing BLM Arizona Strip District policy.

The two salvage-restricted Arizona special status species would not be impacted by the continuation of grazing. No new range improvements (ground disturbance) are in the proposed action, so there is no need to consider salvaging plants. The cholla have been consistently present in the project area since at least 2004 and would not be expected to be impacted by grazing.

4.2.2.2 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative B- No Grazing

Under this alternative, BLM would issue ten-year term grazing permits on the authorization #0201581 Link Spring Allotment and/or authorization #0201966 Last Chance Allotment with zero authorized AUMs for active preference – all AUMs would be suspended. As with Alternative A – Proposed Action, vegetation would likely continue an upward trend toward DPC objectives on the Last Chance allotment and a static or upward trend on the Link Spring allotment, depending on pasture. Shifts in species dominance, would be determined primarily through impacts from wildfire, climatic conditions, and past landscape disturbance.

It is unknown if Alternative B would have a beneficial impact on vegetation. Numerous studies have found positive effects, negative effects, and no effects when managed grazing was removed. Positive outcomes from removal of grazing appear to be based on current vegetative community characteristics, history of the area, and the presence and density of invasive non-native plant species (Davies 2014). Un-grazed plants may seed more than currently, increasing the seedbank and increasing the rate at which the allotments DPC trend increases. This reproductive increase, however, would be highly dependent on climatic condition influencing the adult plant's development and health.

It was noted in the 2010 Land Health Evaluation treatment of cliffrose in Last Chance Upper Pasture may be considered in the future. Removal of grazing would not substitute for treatment, as the reinvigoration of cliffrose typically involves reducing the above ground biomass.

Alternative B would have a negligible impact on invasive species. As was noted in Section 4.2.2.1, invasive plant management is ongoing and would not be curtailed by this alternative. Removal of grazing would not change in any substantial way the occurrence or distribution of invasive non-native plants in the allotments.

Alternative B would also have a negligible impact on the two Arizona special status plant species. Since these species are of concern with ground disturbance, and Alternative B does not propose any, the cholla would be unaffected by the decrease in AUMs to zero.

4.2.3 Wildlife, Including Big Game, Migratory Birds, and Sensitive Species.

4.2.3.1 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative A.

Herbaceous vegetation provides forage and concealment cover for wildlife species, particularly during the spring breeding period when fawning, nesting, and rearing of young occurs. Livestock grazing reduces the height and amount of herbaceous vegetation. The presence of livestock and the movement of livestock between areas of use could result in the direct disturbance or displacement of some wildlife from preferred habitats, nesting/birthing sites, or water sources. Both the disturbance and displacement of wildlife and the reduction of herbaceous forage and cover could limit the productivity and reproductive success of some species. However, the livestock grazing proposed in Alternative A allows the permittee to use the two allotments together rotating the cattle through the pastures of both allotments. This gives the ability to rest pastures or allotments from year to year. Using seasonal deferment and rest-rotation, vegetation would continue a static to upward trend, and therefore wildlife habitat components would be maintained or improved.

<u>Big Game</u>

Mule deer
The presence of livestock and the trailing of livestock between use areas could displace small numbers of mule deer from preferred habitats and/or water sources. However, given that deer on the allotments are likely habituated to the presence of livestock, this displacement would only be temporary.

Properly managed livestock grazing is designed to cause minimal impacts to rangeland resources. Rotating the season of use among pastures would provide periodic rest for vegetation to help maintain plant vigor. The current livestock management regime on the allotment has been in place for many years; it is therefore expected that livestock grazing proposed under this alternative would minimally affect habitat for mule deer. Since utilization on vegetation is limited to 50% on the allotments, competition for forage between livestock and deer should be minimal.

Bighorn Sheep
The rugged and steep nature of bighorn sheep habitat limits contact between sheep and livestock to a few areas within the allotments. The majority of habitat used by desert bighorn sheep in the allotments is essentially ungrazed due to its steep nature and resulting inaccessibility to livestock. Since utilization on vegetation is limited to 50% on the allotments, competition for forage should be minimal.

Migratory Birds

The current livestock management regime on the allotment has been in place for many years; it is therefore expected that livestock grazing proposed under this alternative would minimally affect habitat for migratory birds. Since utilization on vegetation is limited to 50% on the allotments, competition for forage between livestock and seed-eating migratory birds should be minimal and composition of grasses and palatable shrubs is considered high, leaving adequate resources for insect prey populations.

Sensitive Species

Bats
Properly managed livestock grazing is designed to cause minimal impacts to rangeland resources, including vegetation that may serve as habitat for the insects that bats prey upon. Utilization on vegetation is limited and composition of grasses and palatable shrubs is considered high, leaving adequate resources for insect populations. Livestock grazing also would not affect roost sites or hibernacula since these sites tend to be inaccessible to livestock. Implementation of this alternative is therefore unlikely to measurably impact any sensitive bat species known or suspected to occur within the allotment.

Peregrine Falcon and Golden Eagle
Nesting sites for peregrine falcons or golden eagles would not be impacted by livestock within the allotment because these sites are located on ledges in cliff faces that are inaccessible to livestock. Prey species for peregrine falcons, such as mourning doves, generally do well in human altered environments including grazed areas. Habitat for golden eagle prey species, such as black-tailed jackrabbits, could be adversely impacted if overutilization occurs. However, the effects of moderate grazing (such as that proposed under this alternative) can be negligible to slightly beneficial for many prey species (Olendorff 1993). Vegetation in the allotment is sufficient to provide food and shelter requirements for populations of prey species. Habitat for prey species would be minimally affected because grazing under this alternative provides periodic rest for the plant communities. Disturbance to nest sites from livestock management

operations is unlikely given the remote and inaccessible locations these species choose for nesting. Implementation of this alternative is not likely to impact peregrine falcon or golden eagle habitat or nesting success.

Ferruginous hawk
Nesting sites and habitat for ferruginous hawk prey species have the potential to be impacted by livestock grazing within the allotment. Isolated nest trees used by this species could be impacted through rubbing of the trunk or by damaging the root system from congregations of cattle seeking shade; however, the likelihood of damaging these nest trees is minimal. Habitat for prey species, such as black-tailed jackrabbits, could be adversely impacted if overutilization occurs. However, the effects of moderate grazing (such as proposed under this alternative) can be negligible to slightly beneficial for many prey species (Olendorff 1993). Vegetation in the allotments is sufficient to provide food and shelter requirements for populations of prey species for the ferruginous hawk. Ferruginous hawks are sensitive to human disturbance near the nest site; however, no documented nests occur within the allotment so disturbance at nest sites would be sporadic and would not lead to a trend toward listing.

Burrowing owl
Nesting burrows for burrowing owls could potentially be impacted by livestock within the allotment through trampling. However, burrowing owls prefer open country with sparse vegetation and often do well in moderately grazed areas.

Prey species are numerous in the allotment and include small mammals, insects, and reptiles. Vegetation in the allotments is sufficient to provide food and shelter requirements for populations of prey species. Disturbance to nest sites from livestock management operations may occur but this species is known to tolerate moderate levels of human disturbance (Klute et al. 2003). Implementation of grazing under this alternative would result in relatively minor impacts to burrowing owl habitat or potential nesting success in the allotments.

Pinyon Jay
While the potential effects of livestock grazing on pinyon jays are unclear, the policy of removing pinyon-juniper woodlands to promote grazing has resulted in habitat loss in several southwestern states (Wiggins 2005). However, no pinyon-juniper removals are proposed under this alternative, therefore impacts to nesting areas, tree canopy, or food sources would be negligible and similar to those described above for migratory birds.

Monarch Butterfly
Livestock grazing can alter the structure, diversity, and growth pattern of vegetation, which can affect the associated insect community. Grazing during a time when flowers are already scarce may result in insufficient forage for the monarch butterfly. Recommended grazing BMPs (USDA 2015) for monarch butterflies and other pollinators include:

- Protect the current season's growth in grazed areas by striving to retain at least 50% of the annual vegetative growth on all plants.

- Minimize livestock concentrations in one area by rotating livestock grazing timing and location to help maintain open, herbaceous plant communities that are capable of supporting a wide diversity of butterflies and other pollinators.

These actions are incorporated into the proposed grazing systems for the allotments under this alternative. Implementation of grazing under this alternative would therefore result in relatively minor impacts to monarch butterflies and their habitat in the allotments.

4.2.3.2 Direct and Indirect Impacts of Alternative B – No Grazing

Under this alternative, no livestock grazing would occur so plants would only be minimally grazed (by wildlife) and vegetative structure would remain intact. Vegetation would therefore have the most rest and recovery as compared to the Proposed Action. Since this alternative would result in the least grazing on vegetation, plants would have the maximum amount of energy compounds in their stems for survival and reproduction, and plant communities would continue to provide sufficient forage for mule deer, prey species, and habitat components for migratory birds. In addition, since no livestock would be present on the allotments, no potential for displacement of wildlife from preferred habitats and/or water sources would occur. Existing livestock water improvements would not be maintained and would deteriorate over time, leaving fewer water sources available to wildlife within the allotments.

4.3 Cumulative Impacts

"Cumulative impacts" are those impacts resulting from the incremental impact of an action when added to other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions regardless of what agency or person undertakes such other actions. This EA is intended to qualify and quantify the impacts to the environment that result from the incremental impact of the alternatives when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. These impacts can result from individually minor but collectively important actions taking place over a period of time. Specific actions that have occurred, are occurring, or are likely to occur in the reasonably foreseeable future include:

- ***Livestock grazing*** – Livestock grazing in the region has evolved and changed considerably since it began in the 1860s and is one factor that has created the current environment – livestock grazing has occurred in the area for 150+ years. The Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments and the adjacent BLM-administered land are active grazing allotments. Each of these allotments is managed under a grazing system that is documented and described in an AMP. Cumulative impacts to livestock grazing are discussed in Section 4.3.1.
- ***Recreation*** – Recreation activities occurring throughout the project area involve a broad spectrum of pursuits ranging from dispersed and casual recreation to organized, BLM-permitted group uses. Typical recreation in the region includes off-highway vehicle (OHV) driving, scenic driving, hunting, hiking, wildlife viewing, horseback riding, camping, backpacking, mountain biking, geocaching, picnicking, night-sky viewing, and photography. The GCPNM is known for its large-scale undeveloped areas and remoteness, which provide an array of recreational opportunities for users who wish to experience

primitive and undeveloped recreation, as well as those seeking more organized or packaged recreation experiences.

- ***Wildland fire*** – There is always a risk of wildfire from both human causes and natural causes such as lightening, which is a possibility especially with summer monsoon season or during extended drought. See Section 3.4.2.1 Wildfire History above for a discussion of the wildfire history of both allotments. Wildfire will continue to have an impact to vegetation on these allotments, and surrounding areas on the GCPNM. It is likely that there will be new wildfire starts sometime in the future.

4.3.1 Cumulative Impacts to Livestock Grazing

The cumulative impact analysis area for livestock grazing is the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments.

Livestock grazing in the region has evolved and changed considerably since it began in the 1860s and is one factor that has created the current environment. At the turn of the century, large herds of livestock grazed on unreserved public domain in uncontrolled open range. Eventually, the range was stocked beyond its capacity, causing changes in plant, soil, and water relationships. Some speculate that the changes were permanent and irreversible, turning plant communities from grass and herbaceous species to brush and trees. Protective vegetative cover was reduced, and more runoffs brought erosion, rills, and gullies.

In response to these problems, livestock grazing reform began in 1934 with the passage of the Taylor Grazing Act. Subsequent laws, regulations, and policy changes have resulted in adjustments in livestock numbers, season-of-use changes, and other management changes. Given the past experiences with livestock impacts on public land resources, as well as the cumulative impacts that could occur on the larger ecosystem from grazing on various public and private lands in the region, management of livestock grazing is an important factor in ensuring the protection of public land resources. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the analysis area would continue to influence range resources, watershed conditions and trends. The impact of actions such as voluntary livestock reductions during dry periods and implementation of a grazing system have improved range conditions. The net result has been greater species diversity, improved plant vigor, and increased ground cover from grasses and forbs.

In the long-term, as the population of the surrounding area increases (which would increase the use of public lands), conflicts between livestock grazing and these other uses could arise. Resolving conflicts may require adjustments and/or restrictions placed on livestock grazing management. Other factors also influence livestock grazing operations, such as climatic and market fluctuations. A six-year drought in the region occurred between 1998 and 2004, which dramatically affected livestock grazing operations on the Arizona Strip, resulting in virtually all cattle being pulled from the public lands in 2004. Similar fluctuations in livestock numbers would likely occur in the future.

The effects on livestock grazing in the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments have been analyzed under the “Direct and Indirect Effects” section 4.2.1 of this chapter. In addition to livestock grazing, there are a wide variety of recreation and fire related uses and activities occurring on the lands within and adjacent to the allotment, as described above. Since livestock

grazing occurs throughout the area and on adjacent private lands, it is reasonable to assume that impacts similar to those identified earlier in this chapter would occur elsewhere in the area. This additive impact may affect wildlife habitat or corridors and the greater ecosystems by altering vegetation associations or decreasing water quality. These systems and the health of the region as a whole are important for the survival of many native species. Consultation with AGFD in regard to renewal of livestock grazing permits did not identify any issues directly related to livestock grazing beyond those already discussed above. It is therefore anticipated that none of the alternatives would result in major cumulative impacts to livestock grazing when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities in the area.

4.3.2 Cumulative Impacts to Vegetation Including Invasive, Non-Native Plant Species

The cumulative impact analysis area is the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments plus a one-mile buffer zone around the allotment boundaries.

The two alternatives considered in this document would result in minor impacts on the vegetation community and composition both within the Link Spring and Last Chance allotments and the surrounding cumulative impact analysis area. The primary impacts, in decreasing importance, to vegetation are climatic variability and wildfire. Each of these has been discussed previously in this document. Stipulations within the permit provide a mechanism to keep grazing from adversely interacting with climatic variability, such as drought, which could negatively impact the vegetative community. Similarly, the permit is written to prevent overgrazing.

Link Spring allotment is within the boundary of the Shivwits Plateau Landscape Restoration Project. Under that project, no vegetation treatments were proposed for Link Spring due to the topography (prevalence of steep slopes and cliffs), presence of vegetative communities that generally do not react well to landscape level manipulation (Mojave Transition vegetation) and general vegetative health of the allotment. Burned areas appear to be on a positive native plant trajectory.

Invasive plant management within the analysis area is ongoing. Ultimately, none of the alternatives would adversely affect invasive plant management or greatly aid the dispersal of invasive plants. Since there are no known novel invasive plants within the allotments, nothing proposed within this document would change the invasive plant species known to occur in the cumulative impact analysis area. When considered with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future activities in the project area, neither the Proposed Action nor the No Grazing Alternative would result in major impacts to vegetation.

4.3.3 Cumulative Impacts to Wildlife

The cumulative impact analysis area for wildlife species is the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments plus a three-mile buffer zone around the allotment boundaries. Actions that contribute cumulatively to the overall disturbance to wildlife and wildlife habitat include livestock grazing, recreation activities, and wildfire.

Past livestock grazing resulted in the degradation of wildlife habitat from overgrazing and the introduction of invasive plant species. Livestock grazing in the region has evolved and changed considerably since the 1860s. At the turn of the previous century, large herds of livestock grazed

in uncontrolled open range, causing changes in plant, soil, and water relationships. In response, livestock grazing reform began in 1934 with passage of the Taylor Grazing Act. Subsequent laws, regulations, and policy changes have resulted in adjustments in livestock numbers, season-of-use changes, and other management changes. Grazing continues in the analysis area, and is managed such that ecological condition of the area is good and all land health standards are being met or are progressing toward being met.

Recreational pursuits, particularly OHV use, have caused disturbance to most all species and their habitats. With the increase in local populations has come a dramatic increase in the level of OHV use, resulting in increased disturbance, injury, and mortality to wildlife, particularly ground dwelling species with low mobility. Transportation corridors exist through the habitat of virtually all species found within the analysis area. Impacts vary by species and by the location, level of use, and speed of travel over the road.

Wildfire could play a large role in the quality of habitat in the analysis area. Burned areas are slow to recover and the disturbance often results in an increase in non-native annual grasses. These non-native plants are often the fine fuels that carry the fire making burned areas more likely to burn again in the future.

It is anticipated that the Proposed Action and alternative would continue to have incremental cumulative impacts to wildlife, particularly when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities in the area. However, none of these impacts are anticipated to be significant.

4.4 Monitoring

Long Term: Long term monitoring studies are scheduled to be read at the key areas by the BLM every five years (Appendix A, Figure 3). Frequency, cover, and composition data are collected using the pace frequency and dry-weight-rank (DWR) methods to measure achievement of standards for rangeland health and detect changes in resource conditions. This data is also used to determine whether the allotment is meeting the DPC Objectives established for each key area. DWR method of data collection would be used to monitor species composition. In addition, Pace Frequency and Step-Point studies would be used at each key area to detect changes of individual species and vegetative cover, which indicates a trend and status of basal and foliar cover. The DWR and pace frequency study methods are described in *Sampling Vegetation Attributes*, Interagency Technical Reference 1734-4 (BLM 1999b).

Short Term: Livestock use on key forage plants is determined annually by conducting grazing utilization studies using the Grazed-Class Method as described in the *Utilization Studies and Residual Measurements* Interagency Technical Reference 1734-3 (BLM 1999a). All monitoring data would be used to evaluate current management of the allotments and assist the BLM in making management decisions that help achieve vegetation objectives. Other information to be collected and compiled is precipitation, actual use, etc. All monitoring data would be used to evaluate current management and assist BLM in making management decisions that helps achieve vegetation objectives on the allotment.

Annual allotment compliance would be included in monitoring of this allotment. Compliance monitoring would assure terms and conditions of the permit are being met. Compliance checks would also monitor any special conditions or mitigation included in Cooperative Agreements, Section 4 Permits, or other grazing regulations.

The monitoring addressed above is sufficient to identify changes in vegetation because of livestock grazing activities. In addition to those methods described, there are efforts in place to inventory for noxious weed establishment, as well as monitor treated areas for treatment effectiveness. Known weed sites would be retreated as needed.

CHAPTER 5

5.0 CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

Public involvement for the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments Grazing Permit Renewal EA process began with a scoping meeting for the Link Spring Allotment on 1/29/2002 and for the Last Chance Allotment on 3/31/2004, followed by a field visit to the Link Spring Allotment on 11/20/2002 and the Last Chance Allotment on 4/28/2004. The evaluations were conducted by an interdisciplinary assessment team of BLM resource specialists assisted by the rangeland resources Team appointed by the Arizona Resource Advisory Council. The BLM completed an evaluation of rangeland health conditions on the Link Spring Allotment on 1/4/2007 (BLM 2007) and Last Chance Allotment on 1/4/2010 (BLM 2010). Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments.

An EA was posted on the BLM ePlanning web page on June 3, 2022, for public review; a notice of public comment period letter was sent to those persons and groups listed on the Arizona Strip District Office interested publics mailing list notifying them of the availability of the EA for a 30-day review and comment period. Due to technical difficulties the comment period was extended to July 8, 2022. All comments received during development of the EA are summarized in Appendix H along with a response to each comment. Non-BLM Agency reviewers were also involved in the internal reviewed as noted in Table 5.2.

5.1 List of Preparers and Reviewers

Table 5.1. List of BLM Preparers/Reviewers

Name	Title	Responsible for the Following Program(s)
Brandon Boshell	Monument Manager	Authorizing Officer
Jannice Cutler	Rangeland Management Specialist	Project Lead, Grazing Administration/Vegetation/Rangeland Health
Gloria Benson	Tribal Liaison	Native American Religious Concerns
Amber Hughes	Planning & Environmental Coordinator	NEPA Compliance
Eathan McIntyre	Physical Scientist	Soil/Water/Air/Geology
Kendra Thomas	Lands and Realty Specialist	Lands/Realty
Jeff Young	Wildlife Biologist	Special Status Animals, Wildlife
Jennifer Fox	Ecologist	Vegetation/Special Status Plants, Invasive, Non-Native Species
Greg Page	Outdoor Recreation Planner	Wilderness, Recreation, Visual Resources
David Van Alfen	Archaeologist	Cultural Resources
Cody Goff	Fire & Fuels	Fire & Fuels

Table 5.2. Non-BLM Agency Reviewers

Name	Title	Agency/Organization
Tim Shurtliff	Field Supervisor	Arizona Game and Fish Department
Hannah Griscom	Arizona Game & Fish	Habitat Evaluation and Lands Program Manager
Martina Dawley	Hualapai Tribe	Senior Archaeologist
Daniel Bulletts	Kaibab Paiute Tribe	Environmental Program Director

CHAPTER 6

6.0 REFERENCES

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001. *Idionycteris phyllotis*. Allen's Big-eared Bat. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002a. *Falco peregrinus anatum.* American Peregrine Falcon. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, AZ. 6 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002b. *Eumops perotis californicus*. Greater Western Mastiff Bat. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003a. *Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens*. Townsend's Big-eared Bat. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003b. *Euderma maculatum*. Spotted Bat. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2009. *Athene cunicularis.* Burrowing Owl. Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, AZ. 7 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2019. *Special Status Species by County, Taxonomic Group, Scientific Name.* Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Arizona Game and Fish Department and U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (AGFD and BLM). 2015. Arizona Strip Interdisciplinary Mule Deer Management Plan 2015-2019. 49 pp.

Balda, R.P. and G.C. Bateman. 1971. Flocking and Annual Cycle of the Piñon Jay (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*). The Condor 73:287-302.

Bighorn Sheep Core Team. 2011. *Arizona Strip Desert Bighorn Sheep Management Plan, as Amended.* Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 18 pp.

Brower, L. P., L.S. Fink, and P. Walford. 2006. Fueling the fall migration of the monarch butterfly. Integrative and Comparative Biology, 46(6):1123–1142.

Davies, K. W., Vavra, M., Schultz, B., and N. Rimbey. 2014. Implications of Longer Term Rest from Grazing in the Sagebrush Steppe. Journal of Rangeland Applications 1:14-34.

Desmond, M.J. and J.A. Savidge. 1996. Factors Influencing Burrowing Owl (*Speotyto cunicularia*) Nest Densities and Numbers in Western Nebraska. American Midland Naturalist 136(1):143-148.

Doswell, C. 1997. Misconceptions about what is "normal" for the atmosphere. *Cooperative Institute for Mesoscale Meteorological Studies,* National Severe Storms Laboratory, Norman, Oklahoma.

Eakle, W.L. and T.G. Grubb. 1986. Prey Remains from Golden Eagle Nests in Central Arizona. *Western Birds* 17:87-89.

Eve, M., D. Pape, M. Flugge, R. Steele, D. Man, M. Riley-Gilbert, and S. Biggar, (Eds), 2014. Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Fluxes in Agriculture and Forestry: Methods for Entity-Scale Inventory. Technical Bulletin Number 1939. Office of the Chief Economist, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. 606 pages. July 2014

Funk, F. A., Loydi, A., Peter, G. and R. A. Distel. 2019. Effect of Grazing and Drought on Seed Bank in Semiarid Patchy Rangelands of Northern Patagonia, Argentina. International Journal of Plant Sciences 180(4):337-344.

Glendening, G. E. 1952. Some Quantitative Data on the Increase of Mesquite and Cactus on a Desert Grassland Range in Southern Arizona. Ecology 33(3):319-328.

Haug, E.A., B.A. Milsap, and M.S. Martell. 1993. Burrowing owl (*Speotyto cunicularia*). In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. Poole and F. Gill. No. 61. Philadelphia: The Birds of North America.

Herder, Michael. 1996. *Northern Arizona Bat Roost Inventory*. Heritage Grant Report No. 196035. Prepared for Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Jepsen, S., D.F. Schweitzer, B. Young, N. Sears, M. Ormes, and S.H. Black. 2015. Conservation status and ecology of the Monarch butterfly in the United States. Arlington, VA: NatureServe and Portland, OR: The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. 28 p.

Johnson, K., L. Wickersham, J. Smith, N. Petersen, and J. Wickersham. 2015. Nest-scale Habitat Use by Pinyon Jay and Gray Vireo in the BLM Farmington Resource Area 2013−2014: Final Report. Natural Heritage New Mexico Publication number 15-GTR-386.

Klute, D.S., L.W. Ayers, M.T. Green, W.H. Howe, S.L. Jones, J.A. Shaffer, S.R. Sheffield, and T.S. Zimmerman. 2003. Status Assessment and Conservation Plan for the Western Burrowing Owl in the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife

Service, Biological Technical Publication FWS/BTP-R6001-2003. Washington, D.C. 120 pp.

Latta, M.J., C.J. Beardmore, and T.E. Corman. 1999. Arizona Partners in Flight Bird Conservation Plan. Version 1.0. Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program Technical Report 142. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

MacCracken, J.G., D.W. Uresk, and R.M. Hansen. 1985. Vegetation and Soils of Burrowing Owl Nest Sites in Conata Basin, South Dakota. The Condor, 87:152-154.

Mensing, E. and R. Byrne. 1998. Pre-Mission Invasion of Erodium cicutarium in California. Journal of Biogeography 25(4):757-762.

National Drought Mitigation Center. 2015. From "*Understanding Weather Normals*" by Jack Williams, USAToday.com; NDMC "Drought Indices". Accessed at: http://drought.unl.edu/ranchplan/DroughtBasics/WeatherDrought/WhatisNormalPrecipitation.aspx. Accessed April 20, 2015.

National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC). 2022. Available online at: Current Map | United States Drought Monitor (unl.edu). Accessed June 1, 2022.

Olendorff, R.R. 1993. Status, biology, and management of ferruginous hawks: A review. Raptor Res. and Tech. Asst. Cen., Spec. Rep. U.S. Dept. Interior, Bur. Land Management, Boise, ID. 84 pp.

Sherwin, R.E., D. Stricklan and D.S. Rogers. 2000. Roosting Affinities of Townsend's Big-eared Bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*) in Northern Utah. Journal of Mammalogy, 81:939-947.

Stotz, N.G. and R.P. Balda. 1995. Cache and Recovery Behavior of Wild Pinyon Jays in Northern Arizona. The Southwestern Naturalist 40:180-184.

Tilley, D., L. St. John, and D. Ogle. 2009. Plant guide for sand dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus). USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Idaho Plant Materials Center. Aberdeen, ID.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2015. Pollinator-Friendly Best Management Practices for Federal Lands. 52 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2016. Grazing Management and Soil Health. Keys to Better Soil, Plant, Animal, and Financial Health. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd621806.pdf Accessed: 8/15/2022.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2020. Ecological site R035XC343AZ Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10-14" p.z. Accessed: 10/14/2020.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1990. Final Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness. United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Arizona.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1997. *Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration.* United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1999a. *Utilization Studies and Residual Measurements*, Technical Reference 1734-3. Written by: Coulloudon, B., K. Eshelman, J. Gianola, N. Habich, L. Hughes, C. Johnson, M. Pellant, P. Podborny, A. Rasmussen, B. Robles, P. Shaver, J. Spehar, J. Willoughby. Denver, CO. BLM/RS/ST-96/004+1730. Pp 174.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1999b. *Sampling Vegetation Attributes*, Technical Reference 1734-4. Written by: Coulloudon, B., K. Eshelman, J. Gianola, N. Habich, L. Hughes, C. Johnson, M. Pellant, P. Podborny, A. Rasmussen, B. Robles, P. Shaver, J. Spehar, J. Willoughby. Denver, CO. BLM/RS/ST-96/004+1730. Pp 171.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2001. *Ecological Site Inventory*, Technical Reference 1734-7. Written by: Habich, E.F. Denver, CO. BLM/ST/ST-01/003+1734. pp. 112.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. *Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4*, Technical Reference 1734-6. Written by: Pellant, M., P. Shaver, D.A. Pyke, and J.E. Herrick. Denver, CO. BLM/ST/ST-01/003+1734. Pp. 112.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2007. *Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration Implementation Project: Allotment Assessment for Link Spring Allotment #4819.* Unpublished report on file at the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008a. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Resource Management Plan (RMP).* Bureau of Land Management, St. George, Utah.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008b. National *Environmental Policy Act.* BLM Handbook H-1790-1. Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2010. *Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration Implementation Project: Allotment Assessment for Last Chance Allotment #4815*. Unpublished report on file at the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2020. Arizona Strip District Fire Management Plan. Bureau of Land Management, St. George, Utah.

U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service to Promote the Conservation of Migratory Birds. Washington D.C. 13 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-Month Finding for the Monarch Butterfly. 85 FR 81813.

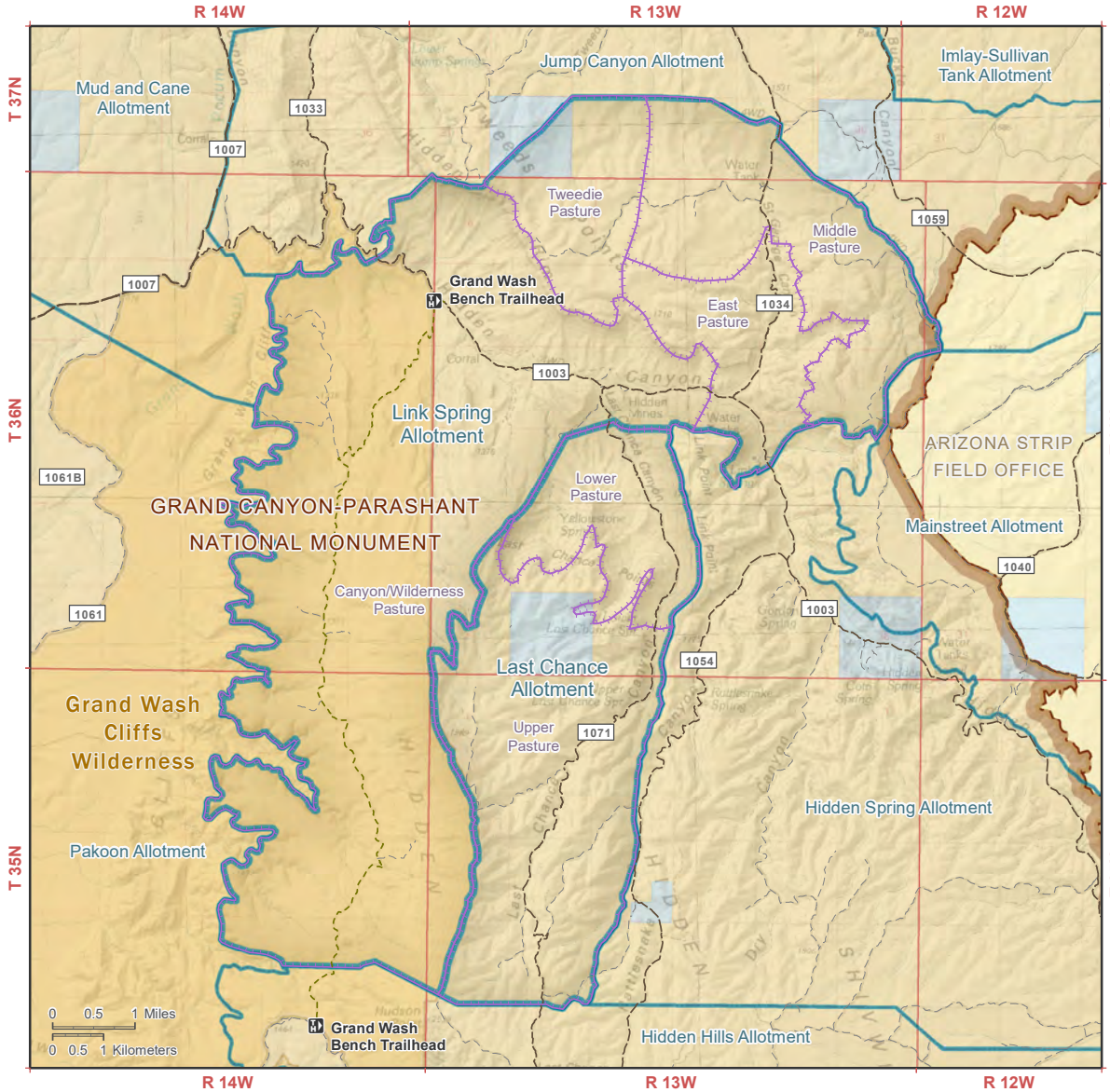
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2021. Birds of Conservation Concern 2021. United States Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Birds, Falls Church, Virginia. http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/managed-species/birds-of-conservation-concern.php

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences – Arizona Cooperative Extension. 2010. *Rangeland Monitoring: Selecting Key Areas*. Written by: Jeff Schalau, Associate Agent, Agriculture & Natural Resources. Originally published in 2001, revised January 2010.

Wiggins, D.A. 2005. Pinyon Jay (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*): a Technical Conservation Assessment. [Online]. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region.

Zouhar, K. 2003. Bromus tectorum. In: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). Available: https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/graminoid/brotec/all.html. Accessed July 21, 2022.

Appendix A - Figure 1. Link Spring and Last Chance Grazing Allotments Location Map



Grazing Allotment
Grazing Pasture within Renewal Allotments

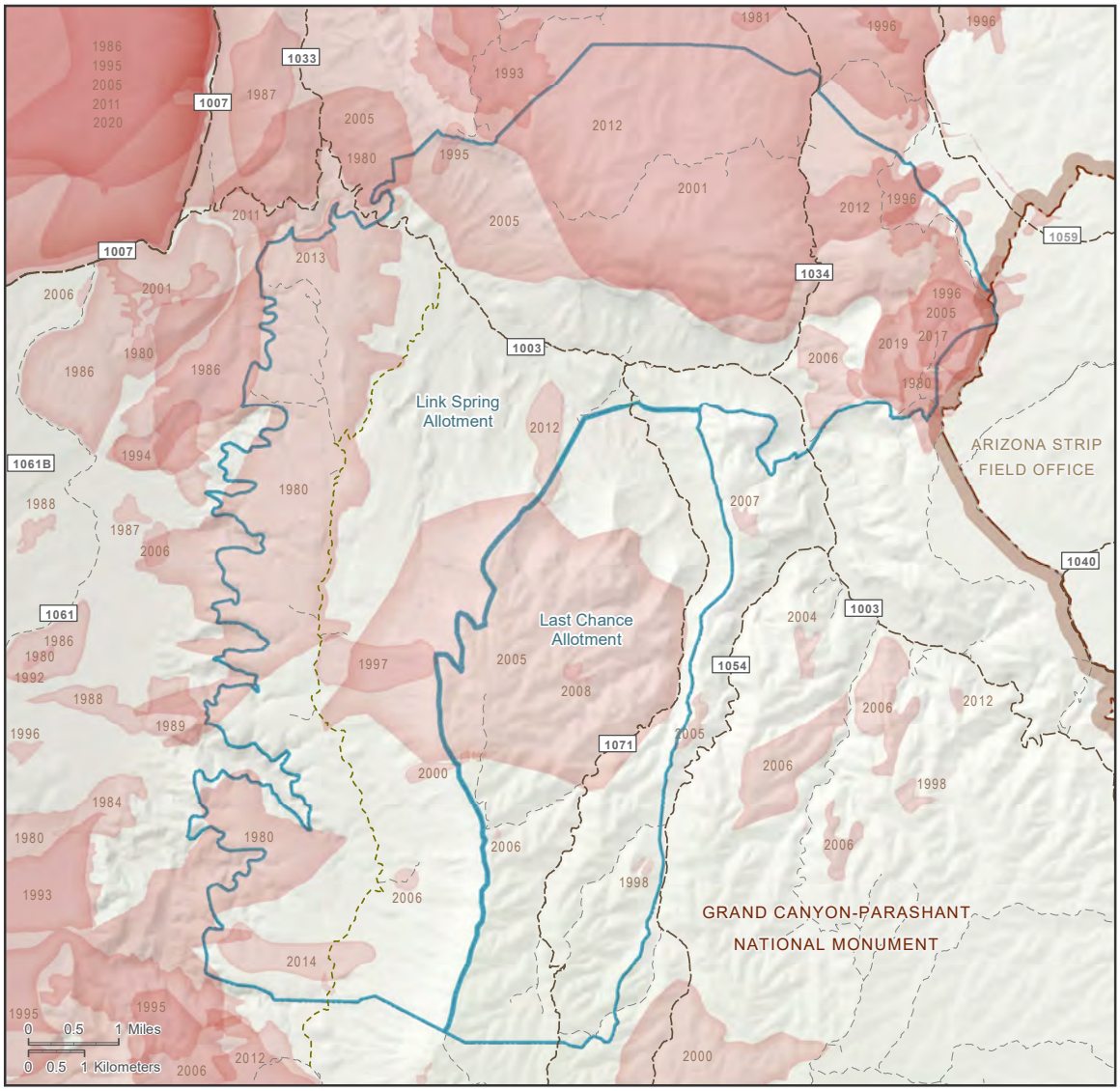
Surface Management Agency
Bureau of Land Management
State
BLM Wilderness Area Boundary
Federal Land within BLM Wilderness Area
BLM National Monument
Township and Range

Arizona Strip Routes
Primary Road Unpaved
Secondary Road Unpaved
Tertiary Road Unpaved
Trail

Map Produced by BLM Arizona Strip District
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 12N
Reference System: U.S. PLSS GSRB&M
Scale: 1:138,000 at 8.5x11 page output
Date: 4/20/2022

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) regarding the accuracy or completeness of this map. This map is representational and is to be used as intended by the BLM. Map data compiled from various sources. This map and the data from which it was derived are not binding on the BLM and may be revised at any time.

Appendix A - Figure 2. Link Spring and Last Chance Grazing Allotments Wildfire History



Historic Wildfire Perimeter

Darker fire perimeter shading indicates an area has burned more than once

Grazing Allotment

BLM National Monument

Arizona Strip Routes

Primary Road Unpaved

Secondary Road Unpaved

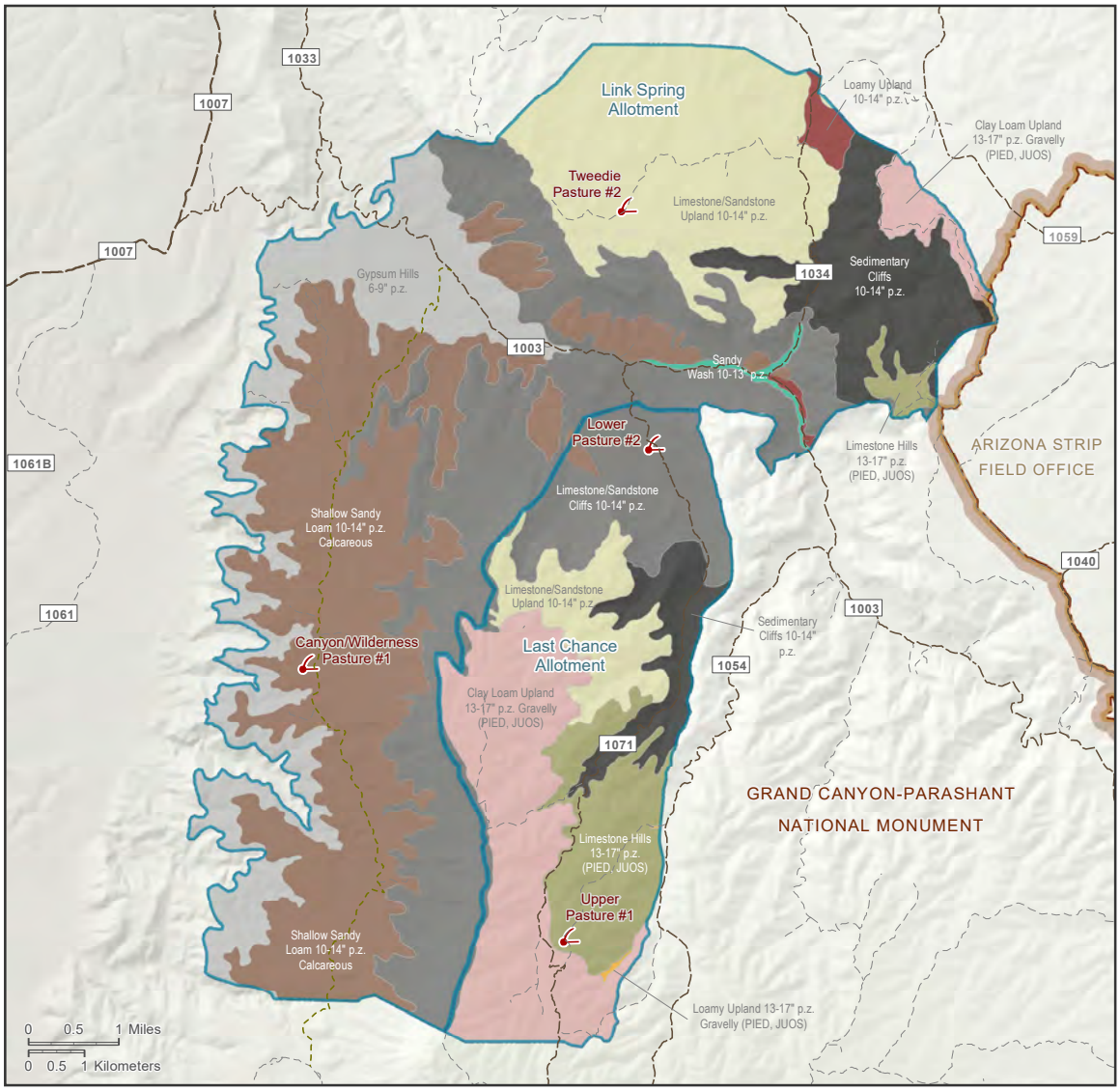
Tertiary Road Unpaved

Trail

Map Produced by BLM Arizona Strip District
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 12N
Reference System: U.S. PLSS GSRB&M
Scale: 1:130,000 at 8.5x11 page output
Date: 5/6/2022

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) regarding the accuracy or completeness of this map. This map is representational and is to be used as intended by the BLM. Map data compiled from various sources. This map and the data from which it was derived are not binding on the BLM and may be revised at any time.

Appendix A - Figure 3. Link Spring and Last Chance Grazing Allotments Ecological Site Descriptions and Monitoring Key Areas



Ecological Site Description

- Limestone Hills 13-17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS)
- Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10-14" p.z.
- Loamy Upland 10-14" p.z.
- Loamy Upland 13-17" p.z. Gravelly (PIED, JUOS)
- Clay Loam Upland 13-17" p.z. Gravelly (PIED, JUOS)
- Shallow Sandy Loam 10-14" p.z. Calcareous
- Sandy Wash 10-13" p.z.
- Gypsum Hills 6-9" p.z.
- Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10-14" p.z.
- Sedimentary Cliffs 10-14" p.z.

Range Study Sites

- Key
- Grazing Allotment
- BLM National Monument

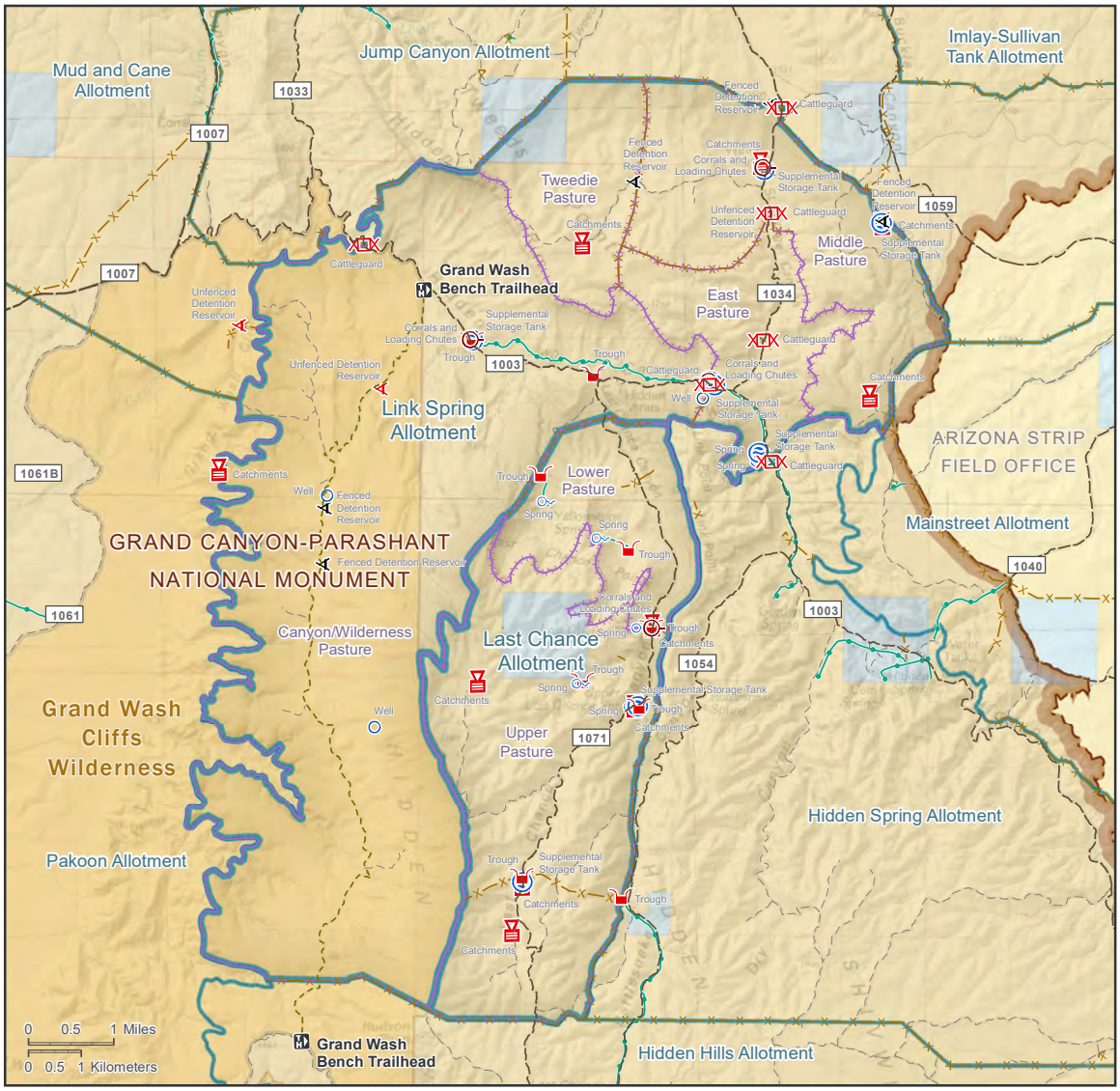
Arizona Strip Routes

- Primary Road Unpaved
- Secondary Road Unpaved
- Tertiary Road Unpaved
- Trail

Map Produced by BLM Arizona Strip District
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 12N
Reference System: U.S. PLSS GSRB&M
Scale: 1:130,000 at 8.5x11 page output
Date: 5/5/2022

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) regarding the accuracy or completeness of this map. This map is representational and is to be used as intended by the BLM. Map data compiled from various sources. This map and the data from which it was derived are not binding on the BLM and may be revised at any time.

Appendix A - Figure 4. Link Spring and Last Chance Grazing Allotments Existing Range Improvements



Range Improvement Point
- Catchments
- Spring
- Well
- Unfenced Detention Reservoir
- Fenced Detention Reservoir
- Supplemental Storage Tank
- Trough
- Corrals and Loading Chutes
- Cattleguard

Range Improvement Line
- Fence
- Exclosures, Enclosures
- Pipeline

- Grazing Allotment
- Grazing Pasture within Renewal Allotments

Surface Management Agency
- Bureau of Land Management
- State
- BLM Wilderness Area Boundary
- Federal Land within BLM Wilderness Area
- BLM National Monument

Arizona Strip Routes
- Primary Road Unpaved
- Secondary Road Unpaved
- Tertiary Road Unpaved
- Trail

Map Produced by BLM Arizona Strip District
Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 12N
Reference System: U.S. PLSS GSRB&M
Scale: 1:138,000 at 8.5x11 page output
Date: 4/20/2022

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) regarding the accuracy or completeness of this map. This map is representational and is to be used as intended by the BLM. Map data compiled from various sources. This map and the data from which it was derived are not binding on the BLM and may be revised at any time.

APPENDIX B – Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration (BLM 1997).

INTRODUCTION

The Department of the Interior's final rule for Grazing Administration, issued on February 22, 1995, and effective August 21, 1995, requires that Bureau of Land Management (BLM) State Directors develop State or regional standards and guidelines for grazing administration in consultation with BLM Resource Advisory Councils (RAC), other agencies and the public. The final rule provides those fallback standards and guidelines be implemented, if State standards and guidelines are not developed by February 12, 1997. Arizona Standards and Guidelines and the final rule apply to grazing administration on public lands as indicated by the following quotation from the Federal Register, Volume 60, Number 35, page 9955.

> "The fundamentals of rangeland health, guiding principles for standards and the fallback standards address ecological components that are affected by all uses of public rangelands, not just livestock grazing. However, the scope of this final rule, and therefore the fundamentals of rangeland health of §4180.1, and the standards and guidelines to be made effective under §4180.2, are limited to grazing administration."

Although the process of developing standards and guidelines applies to grazing administration, present rangeland health is the result of the interaction of many factors in addition to grazing by livestock. Other contributing factors may include, but are not limited to, past land uses, land use restrictions, recreation, wildlife, rights-of-way, wild horses and burros, mining, fire, weather, and insects and disease.

With the commitment of BLM to ecosystem and interdisciplinary resource management, the standards for rangeland health as developed in this current process will be incorporated into management goals and objectives. The standards and guidelines for rangeland health for grazing administration, however, are not the only considerations in resolving resource issues.

The following quotations from the Federal Register, Vol. 60, No. 35, page 9956, February 22, 1995, describe the purpose of standards and guidelines and their implementation:

> "The guiding principles for standards and guidelines require that State or regional standards and guidelines address the basic components of healthy rangelands. The Department believes that by implementing grazing-related actions that are consistent with the fundamentals of §4180.1 and the guiding principles of §4180.2, the long-term health of public rangelands can be ensured.
>
> "Standards and guidelines will be implemented through terms and conditions of grazing permits, leases, and other authorizations, grazing-related portions of activity plans (including Allotment Management Plans), and through range improvement-related activities.

"The Department anticipates that in most cases the standards and guidelines themselves will not be terms and conditions of various authorizations but that the terms and conditions will reflect the standards and guidelines.

"The Department intends that assessments and corrective actions will be undertaken in priority order as determined by BLM.

"The Department will use a variety of data including monitoring records, assessments, and knowledge of the locale to assist in making the "significant progress" determination. It is anticipated that in many cases it will take numerous grazing seasons to determine direction and magnitude of trend. However, actions will be taken to establish significant progress toward conformance as soon as sufficient data are available to make informed changes in grazing practices."

FUNDAMENTALS AND DEFINITION OF RANGELAND HEALTH

The Grazing Administration Regulations, at §4180.1 (43 Code of Federal Regulation [CFR] 4180.1), Federal Register Vol. 60, No. 35, pg. 9970, direct that the authorized officer ensures that the following conditions of rangeland health exist:

(a) Watersheds are in, or are making significant progress toward, properly functioning physical condition, including their upland, riparian-wetland, and aquatic components; soil and plant conditions support infiltration, soil moisture storage, and the release of water that are in balance with climate and landform and maintain or improve water quality, water quantity, and timing and duration of flow.

(b) Ecological processes, including the hydrologic cycle, nutrient cycle, and energy flow, are maintained, or there is significant progress toward their attainment, in order to support healthy biotic populations and communities.

(c) Water quality complies with State water quality standards and achieves, or is making significant progress toward achieving, established BLM management objectives such as meeting wildlife needs.

(d) Habitats are, or are making significant progress toward being, restored or maintained for Federal threatened and endangered species, Federal Proposed, Category 1 and 2 Federal candidate and other special status species.

These fundamentals focus on sustaining productivity of a rangeland rather than its uses. Emphasizing the physical and biological functioning of ecosystems to determine rangeland health is consistent with the definition of rangeland health as proposed by the Committee on Rangeland Classification, Board of Agriculture, National Research Council (Rangeland Health, 1994, pg. 4 and 5). This Committee defined Rangeland Health ". . .as the degree to which the integrity of the soil and the ecological processes of rangeland ecosystems are sustained." This committee emphasized ". . .the degree of integrity of the soil and ecological processes that are

most important in sustaining the capacity of rangelands to satisfy values and produce commodities." The Committee also recommended that "The determination of whether a rangeland is healthy, at risk, or unhealthy should be based on the evaluation of three criteria: degree of soil stability and watershed function, integrity of nutrient cycles and energy flow, and presence of functioning mechanisms" (Rangeland Health, 1994, pg. 97-98).

Standards describe conditions necessary to encourage proper functioning of ecological processes on specific ecological sites. An ecological site is the logical and practical ecosystem unit upon which to base an interpretation of rangeland health. Ecological site is defined as:

". . . a kind of land with specific physical characteristics which differs from other kinds of land in its ability to produce distinctive kinds and amounts of vegetation and in its response to management" (Journal of Range Management, 48:279, 1995). Ecological sites result from the interaction of climate, soils, and landform (slope, topographic position). The importance of this concept is that the "health" of different kinds of rangeland must be judged by standards specific to the potential of the ecological site. Acceptable erosion rates, water quality, productivity of plants and animals, and other features are different on each ecological site.

Since there is wide variation of ecological sites in Arizona, standards and guidelines covering these sites must be general. To make standards and guidelines too specific would reduce the ability of BLM and interested publics to select specific objectives, monitoring strategies, and grazing permit terms and conditions appropriate to specific landforms.

Ecological sites have the potential to support several different plant communities. Existing communities are the result of the combination of historical and recent uses and natural events. Management actions may be used to modify plant communities on a site. The desired plant community for a site is defined as follows: "Of the several plant communities that may occupy a site, the one that has been identified through a management plan to best meet the plan's objectives for the site. It must protect the site as a minimum." (Journal of Range Management, 48:279, 1995.)

Fundamentals (a) and (b) define physical and biological components of rangeland health and are consistent with the definition of rangeland health as defined by the Committee on Rangeland Classification, Board on Agriculture, National Research Council, as discussed in the paragraph above. These fundamentals provide the basis for sustainable rangelands.

Fundamentals (c) and (d) emphasize compliance with existing laws and regulation and, therefore, define social and political components of rangeland health. Compliance with Fundamentals (c) and (d) is accomplished by managing to attain a specific plant community and associated wildlife species present on ecological sites. These desired plant communities are determined in the BLM planning process, or, where the desired plant community is not identified, a community may be selected that will meet the conditions of Fundamentals (a) and (b) and also adhere to laws and regulations. Arizona Standard 3 is written to comply with Fundamentals (c) and (d) and provide a logical combination of Standards and Guidelines for planning and management purposes.

STANDARD AND GUIDELINE DEFINITIONS

Standards are goals for the desired condition of the biological and physical components and characteristics of rangelands. Standards:

(1) are measurable and attainable; and

(2) comply with various Federal and State statutes, policies, and directives applicable to BLM Rangelands.

Guidelines are management approaches, methods, and practices that are intended to achieve a standard. Guidelines:

(1) typically identify and prescribe methods of influencing or controlling specific public land uses;

(2) are developed and applied consistent with the desired condition and within site capability; and

(3) may be adjusted over time.

IMPLEMENTING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

The authorized officer will review existing permitted livestock use, allotment management plans, or other activity plans which identify terms and conditions for management on public land. Existing management practices, and levels of use on grazing allotments will be reviewed and evaluated on a priority basis to determine if they meet, or are making significant progress toward meeting, the standards and are in conformance with the guidelines. The review will be interdisciplinary and conducted under existing rules which provide for cooperation, coordination, and consultation with affected individuals, federal, state, and local agencies, tribal governments, private landowners, and interested publics.

This review will use a variety of data, including monitoring records, assessments, and knowledge of the locale to assist in making the significant progress determination. Significance will be determined on a case-by-case basis, considering site potential, site condition, weather and financial commitment. It is anticipated there will be cases where numerous years will be needed to determine direction and magnitude of trend.

Upon completion of review, the authorized officer shall take appropriate action as soon as practicable but no later than the start of the next grazing year upon determining that the existing grazing management practices or level of use on public land are significant factors contributing to failure to achieve the standards and conform with the guidelines that are made effective under 43 CFR 4180.2. Appropriate action means implementing actions that will result in significant progress toward fulfillment of the standards and significant progress toward conformance with guidelines.

Livestock grazing will continue where significant progress toward meeting standards is being made. Additional activities and practices would not be needed on such allotments. Where new activities or practices are required to assure significant progress toward meeting standards, livestock grazing use can continue contingent upon determinations from monitoring data that the implemented actions are effective in making significant progress toward meeting the standards. In some cases, additional action may be needed as determined by monitoring data over time.

New plans will incorporate an interdisciplinary team approach (Arizona BLM Interdisciplinary Resource Management Handbook, April 1995). The terms and conditions for permitted grazing in these areas will be developed to comply with the goals and objectives of these plans which will be consistent with the standards and guidelines.

ARIZONA STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

Arizona Standards and Guidelines (S&G) for grazing administration have been developed through a collaborative process involving the Bureau of Land Management State S&G Team and the Arizona Resource Advisory Council. Together, through meetings, conference calls, correspondence, and Open Houses with the public, the BLM State Team and RAC prepared Standards and Guidelines to address the minimum requirements outlined in the grazing regulations. The Standards and Guidelines, criteria for meeting Standards, and indicators are an integrated document that conforms to the fundamentals of rangeland health and the requirements of the regulations when taken as a whole.

Upland sites, riparian-wetland areas, and desired resource conditions are each addressed by a standard and associated guideline.

Standard 1: Upland Sites

Upland soils exhibit infiltration, permeability, and erosion rates that are appropriate to soil type, climate and landform (ecological site).

Criteria for meeting Standard 1:
Soil conditions support proper functioning of hydrologic, energy, and nutrient cycles. Many factors interact to maintain stable soils and healthy soil conditions, including appropriate amounts of vegetative cover, litter, and soil porosity and organic matter. Under proper functioning conditions, rates of soil loss and infiltration are consistent with the potential of the site.

Ground cover in the form of plants, litter or rock is present in pattern, kind, and amount sufficient to prevent accelerated erosion for the ecological site; or ground cover is increasing as determined by monitoring over an established period of time.

Signs of accelerated erosion are minimal or diminishing for the ecological site as determined by monitoring over an established period of time.

As indicated by such factors as:

Ground Cover
litter
live vegetation, amount and type (e.g., grass, shrubs, trees, etc.)
rock
Signs of erosion
flow pattern
gullies
rills
plant pedestaling

Exceptions and exemptions (where applicable): none

Guidelines:
1-1. Management activities will maintain or promote ground cover that will provide for infiltration, permeability, soil moisture storage, and soil stability appropriate for the ecological sites within management units. The ground cover should maintain soil organisms and plants and animals to support the hydrologic and nutrient cycles, and energy flow. Ground cover and signs of erosion are surrogate measures for hydrologic and nutrient cycles and energy flow.

1-2. When grazing practices alone are not likely to restore areas of low infiltration or permeability, land management treatments may be designed and implemented to attain improvement.

Standard 2: Riparian-Wetland Sites

Riparian-wetland areas are in properly functioning condition.

Criteria for meeting Standard 2:

Stream channel morphology and functions are appropriate for proper functioning condition for existing climate, landform, and channel reach characteristics. Riparian-wetland areas are functioning properly when adequate vegetation, land form, or large woody debris is present to dissipate stream energy associated with high water flows.

Riparian-wetland functioning condition assessments are based on examination of hydrologic, vegetative, soil and erosion-deposition factors. BLM has developed a standard checklist to address these factors and make functional assessments. Riparian-wetland areas are functioning properly as indicated by the results of the application of the appropriate checklist.

The checklist for riparian areas is in Technical Reference 1737-9 "Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition." The checklist for wetlands is in Technical Reference 1737-11 "Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition for Lentic Riparian-Wetland Areas."

As indicated by such factors as:

Gradient
Width/depth ratio
Channel roughness and sinuosity of stream channel
Bank stabilization
Reduced erosion
Captured sediment
Ground-water recharge
Dissipation of energy by vegetation

Exceptions and exemptions (where applicable):

Dirt tanks, wells, and other water facilities constructed or placed at a location for the purpose of providing water for livestock and/or wildlife and which have not been determined through local planning efforts to provide for riparian or wetland habitat are exempt.

Water impoundments permitted for construction, mining, or other similar activities are exempt.

Guidelines:

2-1. Management practices maintain or promote sufficient vegetation to maintain, improve or restore riparian-wetland functions of energy dissipation, sediment capture, groundwater recharge and stream bank stability, thus promoting stream channel morphology (e.g., gradient, width/depth ratio, channel roughness and sinuosity) and functions appropriate to climate and landform.

2-2. New facilities are located away from riparian-wetland areas if they conflict with achieving or maintaining riparian-wetland function. Existing facilities are used in a way that does not conflict with riparian-wetland functions or are relocated or modified when incompatible with riparian-wetland functions.

2-3. The development of springs and seeps or other projects affecting water and associated resources shall be designed to protect ecological functions and processes.

Standard 3: Desired Resource Conditions

Productive and diverse upland and riparian-wetland plant communities of native species exist and are maintained.

Criteria for meeting Standard 3:

Upland and riparian-wetland plant communities meet desired plant community objectives. Plant community objectives are determined with consideration for all multiple uses. Objectives also address native species, and the requirements of the Taylor Grazing Act, Federal Land Policy and Management Act, Endangered Species Act, Clean Water Act, and appropriate laws, regulations, and policies.

Desired plant community objectives will be developed to assure that soil conditions and ecosystem function described in Standards 1 and 2 are met. They detail a site-specific plant community, which when obtained, will assure rangeland health, State water quality standards, and habitat for endangered, threatened, and sensitive species. Thus, desired plant community objectives will be used as an indicator of ecosystem function and rangeland health.

As indicated by such factors as:

Composition
Structure
Distribution

Exceptions and exemptions (where applicable):
Ecological sites or stream reaches on which a change in existing vegetation is physically, biologically, or economically impractical.

Guidelines:

3-1. The use and perpetuation of native species will be emphasized. However, when restoring or rehabilitating disturbed or degraded rangelands, non-intrusive, non-native plant species are appropriate for use where native species (a) are not available, (b) are not economically feasible, (c) cannot achieve ecological objectives as well as non-native species, and/or (d) cannot compete with already established non-native species.

3-2. Conservation of Federal threatened or endangered, proposed, candidate, and other special status species is promoted by the maintenance or restoration of their habitats.

3-3. Management practices maintain, restore, or enhance water quality in conformance with State or Federal standards.

3-4. Intensity, season and frequency of use, and distribution of grazing use should provide for growth and reproduction of those plant species needed to reach desired plant community objectives.

3-5. Grazing on designated ephemeral (annual and perennial) rangeland may be authorized if the following conditions are met:

ephemeral vegetation is present in draws, washes, and under shrubs and has grown to useable levels at the time grazing begins;

sufficient surface and subsurface soil moisture exists for continued plant growth;

serviceable waters are capable of providing for proper grazing distribution;

sufficient annual vegetation will remain on site to satisfy other resource concerns, (i.e., watershed, wildlife, wild horses and burros); and

monitoring is conducted during grazing to determine if objectives are being met.

3-6. Management practices will target those populations of noxious weeds which can be controlled or eliminated by approved methods.

3-7. Management practices to achieve desired plant communities will consider protection and conservation of known cultural resources, including historical sites, and prehistoric sites and plants of significance to Native American peoples.

APPENDIX C – Standard Terms and Conditions

TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL PERMITS AND LEASES

1. Grazing permit or lease terms and conditions and the fees charged for grazing use are established in accordance with the provisions of the grazing regulations now or hereafter approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

2. They are subject to cancellation, in whole or in part, at any time because of:
   a. Noncompliance by the permittee/lessee with rules and regulations.
   b. Loss of control by the permittee/lessee of all or a part of the property upon which it is based.
   c. A transfer of grazing preference by the permittee/lessee to another party.
   d. A decrease in the lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management within the allotment(s) described.
   e. Repeated willful unauthorized grazing use.
   f. Loss of qualifications to hold a permit or lease.

3. They are subject to the terms and conditions of allotment management plans if such plans have been prepared. Allotment management plans MUST be incorporated in permits or leases when completed.

4. Those holding permits or leases MUST own or control and be responsible for the management of livestock authorized to graze.

5. The authorized officer may require counting and/or additional or special marking or tagging of the livestock authorized to graze.

6. The permittee's/lessee's grazing case file is available for public inspection as required by the Freedom of Information Act.

7. Grazing permits or leases are subject to the nondiscrimination clauses set forth in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1964, as amended. A copy of this order may be obtained from the authorized officer.

8. Livestock grazing use that is different from that authorized by a permit or lease MUST be applied for prior to the grazing period and MUST be filed with and approved by the authorized officer before grazing use can be made.

9. Billing notices are issued which specify fees due. Billing notices, when paid, become

a part of the grazing permit or lease. Grazing use cannot be authorized during any period of delinquency in the payment of amounts due, including settlement for unauthorized use.

10. The holder of this authorization must notify the authorized officer immediately upon the discovery of human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony (cultural items), stop the activity in the area of the discovery and make a reasonable effort to protect the remains and/or cultural items.

11. Grazing fee payments are due on the date specified on the billing notice and MUST be paid in full within 15 days of the due date, except as otherwise provided in the grazing permit or lease. If payment is not made within that time frame, a late fee (the greater of $25 or 10 percent of the amount owed but not more than $250) will be assessed.

12. Members of Congress may not enter into a grazing permit or lease. 41 USC 6306 (2014). Further, no officer, agent, or employee of the Department of the Interior, other than members of Advisory committees appointed in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App. 1) and Sections 309 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 1701 et. seq.) shall be admitted to any share or part in a permit or lease for grazing or derive any benefit to arise from a permit or lease for grazing.

APPENDIX D - Land Health Evaluation Update for the Link Spring Allotment

The Link Spring Allotment land health evaluation was completed in 2007 (BLM 2007). That evaluation showed that the allotment was meeting Standard 1, and that grazing was not the causal factor for not meeting Standard 3. Standard 2 is not applicable to this allotment due to lack of riparian-wetlands in the allotment. The allotment is making progress towards meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health. Since then, the BLM has continued to collect data on Actual Use, Utilization, and Trend by conducting monitoring at two key areas. This update re-evaluates the allotment based on analysis of additional monitoring data that has been collected since the original evaluation was completed.

Link Spring Allotment Updated Monitoring Data

Actual Use

Actual use as reported by the permittee annually. Total active preference for the allotment is 1094 AUMs. Average annual AUMs used, during the ten years 2013 – 2022, was 973 which is 89% of the total available. AUMs used ranged from 66 % in 2021 to 106% in 2013. Actual use reported in 2013 was 106% of permitted AUMs otherwise use within the 2013 - 2022 period was within the total active AUMs.

Table D.1. Link Spring Allotment Actual Use

Grazing Year	AUMs Used	Total Active AUMs Available	Percent Active AUMs Used
2013	1165	1094	106 %
2014	1022	1094	93 %
2015	959	1094	88 %
2016	954	1094	87 %
2017	975	1094	89 %
2018	1054	1094	96 %
2019	959	1094	88 %
2020	959	1094	88 %
2021	726	1094	66%
2022	959	1094	88%
Average	973		89 %

Utilization

Utilization is defined as the proportion of the current year's forage production that is consumed or destroyed by grazing animals (both livestock and wildlife). The Grazed-Class Method was used to collect the data (Section 4.4 Monitoring). Utilization is read at or around key areas. Average utilization levels of key forage species for this allotment should not exceed 50% (BLM 2008a). Utilization data from 1990 – 2022 has been compiled in the following tables. Tables D.2 - D.3 show percent utilization of key forage species by year read at each of the two key areas. Blank cells indicate no plants of that species were encountered in the transect. "0" indicates that plants of that species were present in the transect but no utilization was observed on those plants

during that monitoring visit. Average percent utilization by year is calculated by averaging the utilization readings for all key species read in a given year at a specific key area. Utilization on key species has ranged from 0 to 40 % on Link Spring Key Area # 1 (Table D.2). Utilization on key species for Key Area # 2 ranged from 0 to 78 % (Table D.3). In 2002 utilization levels at Link Spring Key Area # 2 were above the 50 % allowable utilization level. 2002 was the only year where utilization was above 50 %. Utilization levels below 50 % allow the species to maintain themselves in drought, even with grazing. Most years livestock are removed from the allotments during the summer and early fall which allows for some growing season rest. Average utilization by year for Key Area # 1 ranged from 0 – 34 % and for Key Area # 2 average utilization ranged from 0 – 72 % (in 2002).

Table D.2. Utilization, Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)

Percent utilization of key species at Key Area #1 by year.										
Species	**1990**	**1993**	**1994**	**1995**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2003**	**2021**	**2022**
Shrub										
*Purshia mexicana**	10	3	39	40	21	35	40	0	0	0
Grasses										
Bouteloua curtipendula *	35	25	34	27	14	18	10	0	0	0
Sporobolus cryptandrus *	34	17	12	28	16	19	20	0	0	0
Average Percent Utilization by Year	34	20	32	28	15	20	17	0	0	0

*Key species.

Table D.3. Utilization, Link Spring Key Area #2 – (Tweedie Pasture)

Percent utilization of key species at Key Area #2 by year.												
Species	**1991**	**1994**	**1995**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2002**	**2018**	**2020**	**2021**	**2022**
Shrubs												
*Purshia mexicana**	4	50	42	26	36	41	40	64	24	0	0	0
Ephedra nevadensis *	41	50	50	39	39	50	41	62	30	0	0	0
Grasses												
*Elymus elymoides**	23	34	34	29	30	38	31	67	11	0	0	0
Sporobolus cryptandrus *	18	25	42	32	34	42	41	78	11	0	0	34
*Hilaria jamesii**											30	11
Achnatherum hymenoides											30	

Average Percent Utilization by Year	17	37	41	31	34	42	38	72	13	0	30	16

*Key species

Trend

Trend monitoring was conducted at the two key areas in the Link Spring Allotment, Key Area # 1 in the Canyon/Wilderness Pasture and Key Area # 2 in the Tweedie Pasture (See Appendix A, Figure 3).

Data was collected using the Pace-Frequency method (Section 4.4 Monitoring). This method of monitoring measures the percent of bare ground, litter, rock, and live vegetation/basal cover. In addition, it measures the occurrence frequency of plant species. Key Areas #1 and #2 were established in 1982.

The trend of an area may be judged by noting changes in vegetation attributes such as species composition, density, cover, production, and frequency. Vegetation data is collected at different points in time on the same key area, and the results are then compared to detect change.

The key species frequency, which is the ratio between the number of sample units that contain key species and the total number of sample units, compares the most recent data to the base year. Detailed tables for each key area with data by year and species is available below in Tables D.4 - D.7. Overall trend at a key area is determined by assessing the sum percentages of the following attributes: key species, live vegetation cover/basal cover, and ground cover (surface litter). Both basal cover and surface litter are important attributes when evaluating Standard #1 (Upland Sites) of the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B, BLM 1997). Overall trend at a key area is the direction of change in frequency observed between the initial reading (base year) and the current reading, as depicted by the arrows, i.e., (↗) up, (↘) down, and (→) no apparent static or static. The threshold for a change in trend is +/- 10 percent.

Table D.4. Trend Data, Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)

Link Spring Key Area # 1 Percent Frequency						
Species	**1982**	**1986**	**1998**	**2003**	**2010**	**2020**
Woody Species						
Artemisia tridentata	1					
Berberis fremontii	1					
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus			45	52		
Coleogyne ramosissima		4	1	2	8	2
*Ephedra viridis**	1					1
Gutierrezia sarothrae	4	1	1		47	34
Juniperus osteosperma					2	
Lycium andersonii	2	1	3			
Opuntia	1	1	1	1	1	
Opuntia - Cholla					1	
Pinus edulis				1		
Pinus monophylla					1	1

Prunus fasciculata				2	3	4
*Purshia mexicana**	2	1	2		2	4
Quercus turbinella		1			1	
Rhus trilobata				1	1	
Yucca		2		1	3	2
Grasses -Perennial						
Aristida longiseta		6	13	8	13	62
*Bouteloua curtipendula**		11	25	2	4	6
Bouteloua gracilis	11					
*Sporobolus cryptandrus**	1	76	12	1		3
Stipa comata	1	1				
Tridens pulchellus			3	6		3
Forbs – Perennial/Biennial						
Calochortus					6	
Eriogonum – perennial forb #1				1	2	
Mirabilis multiflora					1	
Perennial forb(s)			1	2		
Perezia wrightii					1	
Sphaeralcea	1					
Annuals						
Annual forb(s)				2	18	
Annual grass(es)				27		
Bromus rubens				95	52	85
Bromus tectorum					6	
Erodium cicutarium				36	47	
Unclassified						
Aster			1			
Calochortus kennedyi					11	
Encelia				1		
Mirabilis		1				

*Key species.

Table D.5. Overall Trend, Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)

Link Spring Key Area #1				
Year	**Percent Frequency of Key Species**	**Percent Live Basal Vegetation**	**Percent Litter**	**Total**
1982	4	1	89	94
1986	88	4	44	136
1998	39	13	40	92
2003	3	4	51	58
2010	6	4	44	54
2020	14	4	70	88
Overall Trend for Link Spring Key Area #1: (→) Static				

The trend for Key Area # 1 was static from 1982 as compared to 2020. Data from 2020 showed that there was a 10 % increase in key species and a 3 % increase in basal vegetation. There was a 19 % decrease in litter. Overall, there was 6 % decrease which is within the +/- 10 % change threshold for static overall trend.

Table D.6. Trend Data, Link Spring Key Area #2 (Tweedie Pasture)

Link Spring Key Area # 2 Percent Frequency						
Species	**1982**	**1997**	**2003**	**2010**	**2016**	**2021**
Woody Species						
Amelanchier utahensis				1		
Artemisia tridentata			19	7	1	2
Coleogyne ramosissima	1	1				
Coryphantha					1	
*Ephedra nevadensis**				1		
Escobaria vivipara						1
Fallugia paradoxa			5		11	13
Gutierrezia sarothrae		2	1	11	2	1
Juniperus osteosperma						2
Lycium andersonii	1	3				
Lycium pallidum			3	3		
Opuntia		2	1	2	1	
Opuntia - Cholla				1		
Opuntia phaeacantha						3
Opuntia whipplei					3	1
*Purshia mexicana**				4		
Grasses - Perennial						
Achnatherum hymenoides						60
Agropyron			1			
Agropyron intermedium					1	
Aristida			6	3		
Aristida longiseta					7	
Aristida purpurea					1	3
*Bouteloua curtipendula**		1				
Bouteloua gracilis		1	1	7		
*Elymus elymoides**			3		11	
Elymus junceus					1	
*Hilaria jamesii**			22	10	2	1
Koeleria cristata					1	
Poa fendleriana				24	18	
Poa secunda						4
*Sporobolus cryptandrus**	62	55	1	18	80	44
Forbs – Perennial/Biennial						
Allium			1			
Calochortus				15		
Hymenopappus filifolius				T		
Perennial forb(s)		2				
Sphaeralcea			4	26	6	
Sphaeralcea ambigua						2
Annuals						
Annual forb(s)				72	86	
Allionia incarnata						1
Amaranthus albus						3
Bromus rubens			79	46	3	
Bromus tectorum					76	92
Eragrostis cilianensis						3
Erodium cicutarium			73	4	4	1
Euphorbia			16			21
Euphorbia glyptosperma						1

Munroa squarrosa						8
Unclassified						
Astragalus			1			
Physalis hederifolia						1
Poa			11			

*Key species.
T = < 1% frequency.

Table D.7. Overall Trend, Link Spring Key Area #2 (Tweedie Pasture)

Link Spring Key Area #2				
Year	**Percent Frequency of Key Species**	**Percent Live Basal Vegetation**	**Percent Litter**	**Total**
1982	62	0	6	68
1997	56	1	16	73
2003	26	5	69	100
2010	33	6	44	83
2016	93	2	58	153
2021	45	6	60	111
Overall Trend for Link Spring Key Area #2: (↗) Upward				

The overall trend for Key Area # 2 was upward from 1982 compared to 2021. There was a decrease of 17 % in key species. There was an increase from zero to 6 % in live basal vegetation, and an increase of 54 % in litter. The overall trend increased 43 %.

Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, in 2005 and again in 2012. See Table 3.6 Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History.

Ecological Site Inventory

Rangeland landscapes are divided into ecological sites for the purposes of inventory, evaluation, and management. An ecological site is a distinctive kind of land with specific physical characteristics that differs from other kinds of land in its ability to produce a distinctive kind and amount of vegetation. It is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. Within each precipitation zone, ecological sites are classified based on the differences in site factors (soil, slope, aspect, parent material, topographic potential, etc.) that affect the potential to produce vegetation.

Ecological sites have developed a characteristic kind and amount of vegetation. The natural plant community on an ecological site is typified by an association of species that differs from that of other ecological sites in the kind and/or proportion of species or in annual production (BLM 2001). While the natural plant community of a particular ecological site is recognized by characteristic *patterns* of species associations and community structure, the *specific species* present from one location to another may exhibit natural variability - the natural plant community is not a precise assemblage of species for which the proportions are the same from place to place, or even in the same place from year to year. Variability is the rule rather than the exception. The distinctive plant communities associated with each ecological site (including the variability which frequently occurs) can be identified and described and are called ecological site descriptions.

The BLM measures range condition, or ecological condition, by the degree to which the existing vegetation of a site is different from the Potential Natural Community (PNC) for the respective ecological site, as identified in the ecological site description. PNC is "the biotic community that would become established if all successful sequences were completed without interferences by humans under the present environmental conditions. It may include naturalized non-native species" (BLM 2005 and BLM 2001). This differs from "historic climax plant community" in that an historic climax plant community is "the plant community that existed before European immigration and settlement" (BLM 2001). The BLM uses "potential natural community" terminology rather than "historic climax plant community" because PNC recognizes past influences by man. Knowing the PNC of the area, and using the ecological site descriptions as a guide, DPC objectives can be developed. The DPC then becomes the objectives by which management actions would be measured (Section 3.4.2.2 DPC).

The "Dry Weight Rank" vegetative sampling method is used to determine species composition (4.4 Monitoring). The present composition and the potential for each key species are used to set composition objectives. The potential composition is determined by the applicable soil type and precipitation zone. These potentials are described in Ecological Site Guides provided by the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Ecological condition expresses the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions, and amounts of plants in a plant community resemble that of the potential natural plant community for the site. Ecological condition for most of the sites in this area change slowly. Ecological condition is reported in the following four classes, or seral stages, which are the developmental stages of ecological succession:

- **Early Seral:** 0-25% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Mid-Seral:** 26-50% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Late Seral:** 51-75% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Potential Natural Community or PNC:** 76-100% of the expected potential natural community exists.

Table D.8. Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture). Ecological Site Inventory Data – Ecological Condition.

Link Spring Key Area # 1 Ecological Site: Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ). Site was previously classified as Shallow Upland (Cal) 9 – 13" p.z. in Land Health Evaluation (BLM 2007). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.			
Plant Species	**Current Composition**	**Site Guide Composition**	**Current Score****
Shrubs			
Group		38 – 84 %	5 %
Coleogyne ramosissima	1%	32 – 65 %	1 %
Purshia mexicana	4%	3 – 11 %	4 %
Ephedra nevadensis		2 – 5 %	

Ephedra viridis		2 – 4 %	
Group		2 – 8 %	5 %
Gutierrezia sarothrae	19%	2 – 5 %	5 %
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus		0 - 2 %	
Ericameria nauseosa		0 – 2 %	
Group		0 – 10 %	1 %
Yucca baccata		3 – 8 %	
Opuntia polyacantha		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia whipplei		0 – 1 %	
Agave utahensis		0 – 1%	
Yucca brevifolia		0 – 1 %	
Yucca sp.	1 %		1 %
Group		0 – 11 %	2 %
Lycium andersonii		0 – 2 %	
Symphoricarpos sp.		0 – 2 %	
Mahonia fremontii		0 – 2 %	
Quercus turbinella		0 – 2 %	
Rhus trilobata		0 – 2 %	
Ceanothus greggii		0 – 2 %	
Other shrubs		0 – 11 %	
Prunus fasciculata	2 %		2 %
Trees		0 – 16 %	2 %
Juniperus osteosperma		0 – 6 %	
Pinus edulis		0 – 5 %	
Pinus monophylla	2%	0 – 5 %	2 %
Grass		0 – 5 %	1 %
Achnatherum speciosum		0 – 1 %	
Elymus elymoides		0 – 1 %	
Koeleria macrantha		0 – 1 %	
Other perennial grasses		0 – 1 %	
Aristida longiseta	65 %		1 %
Bouteloua curtipendula	6 %		
Sporobolus cryptandrus	T		
Tridens pulchellus	1 %		
Annual grasses		0 – 1 %	

Forbs		1 – 10 %	
Calochortus flexuosus		0 – 2 %	
Eriogonum sp.		0 – 2 %	
Penstemon sp.		0 – 2 %	
Other perennial forbs		0 – 2 %	
Other annual forbs		0 – 2 %	
Dyssodia sp.		0 – 2 %	
Link Spring Key Area # 1 Ecological Condition: Total of Current Score = 16% of the expected potential natural community (Early Seral).			

**Current Score = lower of either Column 2 (current composition) or Column 3 (site guide composition).
T = trace (less than 1%).

This key area has burned. Wildfires account for the low amount of blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima)* at this site. Blackbrush currently making up only 1 % of the current composition. Once blackbrush is removed by fire it may be 100 years for it to return to the site.

Table D.9. Link Spring Key Area #2 – (Tweedie Pasture). Ecological Site Inventory Data – Ecological Condition.

Link Spring Key Area # 2 Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC319AZ). This area was previously classified as Shallow Loamy 9 – 13" p.z. (R035XC319AZ) in Land Health Evaluation (BLM 2007). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2021.			
Plant Species	**Current Composition**	**Site Guide Composition**	**Current Score****
Shrubs			
Common Native Short Shrubs		3 – 8%	
Gutierrezia sarothrae		3 – 8 %	
Dominant Native Mid Shrubs		70 – 85 %	3 %
Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis		70 – 85 %	
Artemisia tridentata	3 %		3 %
Common Native Mid Shrubs		0 – 3 %	
Ephedra nevadensis		0 – 2%	
Ephedra viridis		0 – 2 %	
Atriplex canescens		0 – 1 %	
Common Native Short Shrubs		3 – 8 %	
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus		3 – 8 %	

Occasional Native Tall Shrubs		0 – 2 %	
Mahonia fremontii		0 – 2 %	
Purshia mexicana		0 – 2 %	
Occasional Native Mid Shrubs		0 – 2 %	1 %
Artemisia nova		0 – 2 %	
Chrysothamnus greenei		0 – 2 %	
Coleogyne ramosissima		0 – 2 %	
Ephedra cutleri		0 – 2 %	
Eriogonum corymbosum		0 – 2 %	
Ericameria nauseosa		0 – 2 %	
Fallugia paradoxa	1 %	0 – 2 %	1 %
Lycium andersonii		0 – 2 %	
Lycium pallidum		0 – 2 %	
Quercus turbinella		0 – 2 %	
Rhus trilobata		0 – 2 %	
Shepherdia rotundifolia		0 – 2 %	
Occasional Native Agave-Yucca		0 – 1 %	
Agave utahensis		0 – 1 %	
Yucca baccata		0 – 1 %	
Occasional Native Cacti		0 – 1 %	
Echinocereus engelmannii		0 – 1 %	
Echinocereus triglochidiatus		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia engelmannii		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia polyacantha		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia phaeacantha	T		T
Tree			
Common Native Short Trees		1 – 20 %	
Juniperus osteosperma		0 – 20%	
Pinus edulis		0 – 20 %	
Grass			
Occasional Native Summer Perennial Short Grasses		0 – 5 %	1 %

Bouteloua gracilis		0 – 5 %	
Hilaria jamesii	1 %	0 – 5 %	1 %
Perennial Grass		0 – 1 %	
Occasional Native Summer Perennial Mid Grasses		0 – 1 %	1 %
Perennial Grass		0 – 1 %	
Poa secunda	1 %		1 %
Bouteloua curtipendula		0 – 1 %	
Bouteloua eriopoda		0 – 1 %	
Muhlenbergia porteri		0 – 1 %	
Sporobolus cryptandrus	25 %	0 – 1 %	1 %
Occasional Native Spring Perennial Mid Grasses		0 – 3 %	3 %
Achnatherum hymenoides	25 %	0 – 2 %	2 %
Aristida sp.		0 – 2 %	
Aristida purpurea	1%		1 %
Stipa comata		0 – 2 %	
Hesperostipa neomexicana		0 – 2 %	
Common Native Early Spring Perennial Short Grasses		1 – 5 %	
Elymus elymoides		1 – 5 %	
Occasional Native Annual Short Grasses		0 – 5 %	
Annual Grass		0 – 5 %	
Bouteloua barbata		0 – 5 %	
Vulpia octoflora		0 – 5 %	
Forb			
Occasional Native Perennial Short Forbs		0 – 2%	1 %
Perennial Forb		0 – 2 %	
Calochortus flexuosus		0 – 2 %	
Calochortus nuttallii		0 – 2 %	
Cymopterus sp.		0 – 2 %	
Delphinium parishii		0 – 2 %	

Eriogonum inflatum		0 – 2 %	
Phlox longifolia		0 – 2 %	
Sphaeralcea sp.		0 – 2 %	
Sphaeralcea ambigua	1 %		1 %
Occasional Native Perennial Short Forbs		0 – 2 %	
Perennial Forb		0 – 2 %	
Castilleja sp.		0 – 2 %	
Chaetopappa ericoides		0 – 2 %	
Marrubium vulgare		0 – 2 %	
Penstemon sp.		0 – 2 %	
Occasional Native Annual Short Forbs		0 – 3 %	3 %
Annual Forb		0 – 3 %	
Allionia incarnata	T		T
Amaranthus albus	T		T
Amsinckia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Astragalus sp.		0 – 3 %	
Chenopodium berlandieri		0 – 3 %	
Coreopsis sp.		0 – 3 %	
Descurainia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Erysimum capitatum		0 – 3 %	
Eriastrum diffusum		0 – 3 %	
Erigeron sp.		0 – 3 %	
Eriogonum sp.		0 – 3 %	
Euphorbia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Euphorbia albomarginata	7 %		3 %
Gilia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Lotus sp.		0 – 3 %	
Mentzelia albicaulis		0 – 3 %	
Phacelia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Physalis sp.		0 – 3 %	
Physalis hederifolia	1 %		1 %
Plantago ovata		0 – 3 %	
Link Spring Key Area # 2 Ecological Condition: Total of Current Score = 13% of the expected potential natural community (Early Seral).			

**Current Score = lower of either Column 2 (current composition) or Column 3 (site guide composition).
T = trace (less than 1%).

Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, in 2005 and again in 2012. See Table 3.6 Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History. Wildfires account for the low

current composition of shrubs. *Artemisia tridentata* (big sagebrush) should be dominate at this site and currently makes up 3 % of current composition.

Table D.10. Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary.

Key Area	Ecological Site	Ecological Condition	Overall Trend
Link Spring Key Area # 1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)	Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ).	Early Seral	Static
Link Spring Key Area # 2 (Tweedie Pasture)	Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC319AZ).	Early Seral	Upward

Desired Plant Community Objectives

Desired Plant Community Objectives (DPC) were developed during the evaluation process by an interdisciplinary team of specialists (BLM 2007). The original AMP objectives have been replaced by the Desired Plant Community Objectives of species composition (BLM 2007). These objectives focus on the ecological sites and their potentials, which reflect the vegetative diversity of the area. DPC objectives include species Composition by Weight (CBW) and percent basal vegetative cover. Species composition is monitored using the Dry Weight Ranking method. Percent basal vegetative cover is monitored using the "Step-Point" method (4.4 Monitoring). The species composition objectives were developed by consulting the Ecological Site Guides, developed by Natural Resource Conservation Service, and site-specific information of the potential of the site to produce vegetation (BLM 2007).

Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture)
Ecological Site: Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ).

- Maintain *Bouteloua curtipendula* (sideoats grama) to between 1 and 2% CBW.
- Increase *Sporobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) to between 1 and 2% CBW.
- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix)* (squirreltail) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Increase Ephedra (*Ephedra viridis*) (Mormon tea) to between 1 and 3% CBW.
- Maintain forbs CBW to between 1 to 5%.
- Maintain Live Vegetation (Basal Cover) to between 3 to 8%.

Table D.11. Link Spring Key Area #1 (Canyon/Wilderness Pasture), Desired Plant Community Objectives Determination Table

Link Spring Key Area #1 Ecological Site: Shallow Sandy Loam 10 – 14" p.z. Calcareous (R035XC339AZ). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.			
Plant Group (or Ground Cover)	**Current Composition**	**Desired Plant Composition**	**Objective Met or Not Met**
Ground Cover (Total Litter, Rock, Live Basal Vege)	86%	Not Listed	N/A
Live Basal Vege Cover	4%	3 – 8%	Met
Shrubs			
Ephedra viridis	0	1 – 3%	Not Met
Purshia mexicana	4%	1 – 3%	Met (exceeds)
Grasses			
Bouteloua curtipendula	6%	1 – 2%	Met (exceeds)
Elymus elymoides	0	1 – 3%	Not Met
Sporobolus cryptandrus	T	1 – 2%	Not Met
Forbs	0	1 – 5%	Not Met

Based on 2020 monitoring DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. Live basal vegetation cover is met with 4 %. The shrub objective for *Purshia mexicana* was to increase it to 1 – 3 %, this objective was met and slightly exceeds at 4 %. The objective for *Ephedra viridis* was not met. The objective for *Bouteloua curtipendula* was met and exceeds by 4 %. The objective for *Elymus elymoides,* and *Sporobolus cryptandrus* was not met. The objective for forbs was not met. Wildfires have burned through Key Area # 1 on or about 1980 (BLM 2007). This area is currently in early seral ecological condition. The team felt that livestock grazing was not impeding achievement of objectives (BLM 2007). The results of wildfire and years of drought have slowed recovery.

Link Spring Key Area #2 – (Tweedie Pasture)
Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. ((R035XC319AZ).

- Increase *Bouteloua curtipendula* (sideoats grama) to between 2 and 5% CBW.
- Increase *Sporobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) to between 1 and 5% CBW.
- Maintain *Pleuraphis jamesii* (*Hilaria jamesii)* (James' galleta) to between 5 to 15% CBW.
- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix*) (squirreltail) to between 2 and 5% CBW.
- Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 2 and 5% CBW.
- Increase *Ephedra* (Mormon tea) to between 1 and 5% CBW.
- Maintain the forb CBW between 1 to 5%.
- Maintain Live Vegetation (Basal Cover) to between 3 and 8%.

Table D.12. Link Spring Key Area #2 – (Tweedie Pasture), Desired Plant Community Objectives Determination Table

Link Spring Key Area # 2 Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Upland 10 – 14" p.z. ((R035XC319AZ). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2021.			
Plant Group (or Ground Cover)	**Current Composition**	**Desired Plant Composition**	**Objective Met or Not Met**
Ground Cover (Total Litter, Rock, Live Basal Vege)	89%	Not Listed	N/A
Live Basal Vege Cover	5%	3 – 8%	Met
Shrubs			
Ephedra	0	1 – 5%	Not Met
Purshia mexicana	0	2 – 5%	Not Met
Grasses			
Bouteloua curtipendula	0	2 – 5%	Not Met
Elymus elymoides	0	2 – 5%	Not Met
Pleuraphis jamesii	1 %	5 – 15%	Not Met
Sporobolus cryptandrus	25 %	1 – 5%	Met (Exceeds)
Forbs		1 – 5%	Met
Sphaeralcea ambigua	1 %		

Based on 2021 monitoring DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. Live basal vegetation cover met the objective with 5 %. The objective for shrubs was not met. The objective for *Sporobolus cryptandrus* met and exceeded the objective. *Pleuraphis jamesii* did not met the objective with 1 % CBW. The objective for other species of perennial grasses was not met. The objective for forbs was met with 1 % CBW of *Sphaeralcea ambigua,* an early seral forb. Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, in 2005 and again in 2012. See Table 3.6 Link Spring Allotment Wildfire History. It is currently in early seral condition with an upward trend recovering from wildfires. *Sporobolus cryptandrus* (sand dropseed) is a pioneer plant in disturbed areas and is extremely drought tolerant (Tilley, St. John, and Ogle 2009). The large CBW, 25 % of sand dropseed, is likely a response to wildfire. Recovery of shrub species is likely to be slow after repeated wildfires. There is currently 25 % of *Achnatherum hymenoides*, a cool season perennial grass, which is over the site guide composition level of 0 – 2 %.

APPENDIX E – Land Health Evaluation Update for the Last Chance Allotment

The Last Chance Allotment land health evaluation was completed in 2010 (BLM 2010). That evaluation showed that the allotment was meeting Standard 1. And that grazing was not the causal factor for not meeting Standard 3. Standard 2 is not applicable to this allotment due to the lack of riparian-wetlands in the allotment. The allotment is making progress towards meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health. Since then, the BLM has continued to collect data on Actual Use, Utilization, and Trend by conducting monitoring at two key areas. This update re-evaluates the allotment based on analysis of additional monitoring data that has been collected since the original evaluation was completed.

Last Chance Updated Monitoring Data

Actual Use

Actual use as reported by the permittee annually. Total active preference for the allotment is 609 AUMs. Average annual AUMs used, during the period 2013 - 2022, was 302 which is 50% of the total available. AUMs used ranged from 9% AUMs used in 2021 to 75% used in 2018. Use reported during the period was within the total active AUMs.

Table E.1. Last Chance Allotment Actual Use

Grazing Year	AUMs Used	Total Active AUMs Available	Percent Active AUMs Used
2013	427	609	70 %
2014	427	609	70 %
2015	222	609	36 %
2016	265	609	44 %
2017	396	609	65 %
2018	455	609	75 %
2019	348	609	57 %
2020	135	609	22 %
2021	53	609	9 %
2022	293	609	48%
Average	302		50 %

The grazing permittee voluntarily reduced his use during 2020 and 2021 due to drought conditions.

Utilization

Utilization is defined as the proportion of the current year's forage production that is consumed or destroyed by grazing animals (both livestock and wildlife). The Grazed-Class Method was used to collect the data (Section 4.4 Monitoring). Utilization is read at or around key areas. Average utilization levels of key forage species for this allotment should not exceed 50% (BLM 2008a). Utilization data from 1995 – 2022 has been compiled in the following tables. Tables E.2 - E.3 show percent utilization of key forage species by year read at each of the two key areas. Blank cells indicate no plants of that species were encountered in the transect. "0" indicates that plants of that species were present in the transect but no utilization was observed on those plants

during that monitoring visit. Average percent utilization by year is calculated by averaging the utilization readings for all key species read in a given year at a specific key area. No average utilization readings above 50 % were recorded at any of the two key areas in the Last Chance Allotment during the period 1995 - 2022. Utilization on key species has ranged from 0 – 45 % on Key Area # 1. Utilization on key species for Key Area # 2 ranged from 0 – 43 %. Average utilization ranged from 0 – 42 %. Utilization levels below 50 % allow the species to maintain themselves in drought, even with grazing. Most years livestock are removed from the allotments during the summer and early fall with allows for some growing season rest.

Table E.2. Utilization, Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture)

Percent utilization of key species at Key Area #1 by year.															
Species	**1995**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2006**	**2008**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2018**	**2020**	**2021**	**2022**
Shrubs															
*Eriogonum sp.**	16	35	31	29	12	14	23	24	28	20	32	10	2	0	0
*Purshia mexicana**	22	30	34	32	9	10	26	29	25	30	27	17	4	0	3
Grasses															
*Elymus elymoides**	20	35	30	32	17	20	31	34	33	40	34	13	0	0	2
*Poa fendleriana**	14	25	22	29	15	16	33	38	36	45	35	13	5	0	2
Average Percent Utilization by Year	18	31	28	30	14	15	28	31	30	34	32	13	3	0	2

*Key species.

Table E.3. Utilization, Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture)

Percent utilization of key species at Key Area #2 by year.														
Species	**1995**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2006**	**2008**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2020**	**2021**	**2022**
*Ephedra viridis**	35	32	10	15	13	8	36	29	42	40	33	4	0	0
*Purshia mexicana**	39	15	13	17	13	10	39	34	42	43	38	23	0	0
Average Percent Utilization by Year	37	24	12	16	13	9	37	32	42	42	35	18	0	0

*Key species.

Trend

Trend monitoring was conducted at two key areas in the Last Chance Allotment. There are two pastures in the Last Chance Allotment, the Upper Pasture, and the Lower Pasture. There is one key area in each pasture. (Appendix A, Figure 3).

Data was collected using the Pace-Frequency method (Section 4.4 Monitoring). This method of monitoring measures the percent of bare ground, litter, rock, and live vegetation/basal cover. In additional, it measures the occurrence frequency of plant species. Key Areas #1 (Upper Pasture) and #2 (Lower Pasture), were established in 1982.

The trend of an area may be judged by noting changes in vegetation attributes such as species composition, density, cover, production, and frequency. Vegetation data is collected at different points in time on the same key area, and the results are then compared to detect change.

The key species frequency, which is the ratio between the number of sample units that contain key species and the total number of sample units, compares the most recent data to the base year. Detailed tables for each key area with data by year and species is available below in Tables E.4 - E.7. Overall trend at a key area is determined by assessing the sum percentages of the following attributes: key species, live vegetation cover/basal cover, and ground cover (surface litter). Both basal cover and surface litter are important attributes when evaluating Standard #1 (Upland Sites) of the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B, BLM 1997). Overall trend at a key area is the direction of change in frequency observed between the initial reading (base year) and the current reading, as depicted by the arrows, i.e., (↗) up, (↘) down, and (→) no apparent static or static. The threshold for a change in trend is +/- 10 percent.

Table E.4. Trend Data, Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture)

Last Chance Key Area # 1 Percent Frequency									
Species	**1982**	**1986**	**1991**	**1995**	**2000**	**2004**	**2010**	**2015**	**2020**
Woody Species									
Acamptopappus		5	4	5	4				
Amelanchier utahensis	1	3	4	5	1	2	4	5	
Arctostaphylos		2	2	2			2	3	
Artemisia tridentata	23	25	29	30	27	13	16	16	21
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus							3		
Echinocactus intertextus							1		
*Ephedra viridis**	1	3	3	3	2		3	5	7
Eriogonum – shrub #1*			16	14	20				
*Eriogonum leptophyllum**							3		34
*Eriogonum microthecum**								3	1
*Eriogonum wrightii**	19	18				14	27	11	
*Fallugia paradoxa**	2	4	4	5	3	4		1	
Garrya flavescens	1		1	1	1		2	2	
Gutierrezia sarothrae	4	20	23	13	9	2		3	2
Juniperus osteosperma		1	1	1		8	3	6	8
Opuntia						1	1	2	6
Opuntia - Cholla			1	1	2				
Opuntia whipplei						2	2	4	4
Pinus edulis	6	4	3	3	2	14	7	14	11
Pinus monophylla							6		8
*Purshia mexicana**	11	6	7	8	8	11	13	16	15
Quercus gambellii	1	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	
Grasses – Perennial									
Carex			1	2					
*Elymus elymoides**		3	5	6	5		3	9	4
Koeleria cristata							2	2	2
Perennial grass(es)							3		
*Poa fendleriana**	2	12	13	19	15	1		14	3
Poa secunda							11	1	2
*Stipa sp.**				1					
Tridens muticus							5		

Forbs – Perennial/Biennial									
Calochortus							4		
Comandra umbellata								6	
Cymopterus						3			
Eriogonum – perennial forb #1		2							
Hymenopappus filifolius								1	
Lesquerella								4	1
Lomatium							5		
Lupinus			1	2					
Perennial forb(s)				5					1
Solidago rupestris									1
Sphaeralcea ambigua							2	7	6
Annuals									
Annual forb #1							33	2	6
Bromus rubens						51			
Bromus tectorum							70	54	89
Collinsia parviflora						7			
Descurainia						1			
Erodium cicutarium						1			
Unclassified									
Haplopappus	2								

*Key species

Table E.5. Overall Trend, Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture)

Last Chance Key Area #1				
Year	**Percent Frequency of Key Species**	**Percent Live Basal Vegetation**	**Percent Litter**	**Total**
1982	35	2	49	86
1986	46	2	43	91
1991	48	4	37	89
1995	56	3	50	109
2000	53	5	33	91
2004	30	7	68	105
2010	49	4	60	113
2015	59	2	72	133
2020	64	7	67	138
Overall Trend for Last Chance Key Area #1: (↗) Upward				

Data from 2020 showed an increase in percent frequency of key species and an increase in live basal vegetation and percent litter from 1982 to 2020. The total change increase by 52 % which is above the +/- 10% change threshold for an upward trend since 1982.

Table E.6. Trend Data, Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture)

Last Chance Key Area # 2 Percent Frequency										
Species	**1982**	**1984**	**1989**	**1992**	**1995**	**2000**	**2004**	**2010**	**2015**	**2020**
Woody Species										
Chrysothamnus nauseosus								1	1	
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus		4	5	5	4	4				
Coleogyne ramosissima	90	86	90	91	87	85	82	81	84	87
Echinocereus								1	2	1
*Ephedra viridis**	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1
*Fallugia paradoxa**	1						1		1	

Juniperus osteosperma	2	1	1	1	1				1	1
Lycium andersonii		2	1		1	2				
Opuntia	1					2			1	1
Opuntia - Cholla		2	3	4	4	3				2
Opuntia echinocarpa								1	1	
Pinus edulis		1	1	1	1					1
Prunus fasciculata	1							2		
*Purshia mexicana**	1	1	2	3	4	2			1	1
Rhus trilobata										1
Yucca	1	2	2	3	3	2	1		2	1
Grasses - Perennial										
*Poa fendleriana**								3		1
Forbs – Perennial/Biennial										
Calochortus								32	1	24
Perennial forb(s)						1	41	3		
Annuals										
Annual forb(s)								34		
Bromus rubens							7	64	3	93

*Key species.
This site is dominated by *Coleogyne ramosissma* (blackbrush).

Table E.7. Overall Trend, Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture)

Last Chance Key Area #2				
Year	**Percent Frequency of Key Species**	**Percent Live Basal Vegetation**	**Percent Litter**	**Total**
1982	3	T <1	55	58
1984	2	2	48	52
1989	3	2	46	51
1992	5	3	55	63
1995	5	4	57	66
2000	3	5	46	54
2004	2	4	73	79
2010	5	9	51	65
2015	4	2	58	64
2020	3	9	61	73
Overall Trend for Last Chance Key Area #2: (↗) Upward				

T = < 1%.

The trend for Key Area # 2 was upward from 1982 to 2020. Data from 2020 showed no change in percent frequency of key species which remained at 3 %. There was an increase of almost 9 % in live basal vegetation and an increase of 6 % in percent litter. Overall, there was an increase of 15 % since 1982 showing an upward overall trend. This is a stable shrub dominated blackbrush community.

Ecological Site Inventory

Rangeland landscapes are divided into ecological sites for the purposes of inventory, evaluation, and management. An ecological site is a distinctive kind of land with specific physical characteristics that differs from other kinds of land in its ability to produce a distinctive kind and amount of vegetation. It is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. Within each precipitation zone, ecological sites are classified based on the

differences in site factors (soil, slope, aspect, parent material, topographic potential, etc.) that affect the potential to produce vegetation.

Ecological sites have developed a characteristic kind and amount of vegetation. The natural plant community on an ecological site is typified by an association of species that differs from that of other ecological sites in the kind and/or proportion of species or in annual production (BLM 2001). While the natural plant community of a particular ecological site is recognized by characteristic *patterns* of species associations and community structure, the *specific species* present from one location to another may exhibit natural variability - the natural plant community is not a precise assemblage of species for which the proportions are the same from place to place, or even in the same place from year to year. Variability is the rule rather than the exception. The distinctive plant communities associated with each ecological site (including the variability which frequently occurs) can be identified and described and are called ecological site descriptions.

The BLM measures range condition, or ecological condition, by the degree to which the existing vegetation of a site is different from the Potential Natural Community (PNC) for the respective ecological site, as identified in the ecological site description. PNC is "the biotic community that would become established if all successful sequences were completed without interferences by humans under the present environmental conditions. It may include naturalized non-native species" (BLM 2005 and BLM 2001). This differs from "historic climax plant community" in that an historic climax plant community is "the plant community that existed before European immigration and settlement" (BLM 2001). The BLM uses "potential natural community" terminology rather than "historic climax plant community" because PNC recognizes past influences by man. Knowing the PNC of the area, and using the ecological site descriptions as a guide, DPC objectives can be developed. The DPC then becomes the objectives by which management actions would be measured (Section 3.4.2.2 DPC).

The "Dry Weight Rank" vegetative sampling method is used to determine species composition (4.4 Monitoring). The present composition and the potential for each key species are used to set composition objectives. The potential composition is determined by the applicable soil type and precipitation zone. These potentials are described in Ecological Site Guides provided by the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Ecological condition expresses the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions, and amounts of plants in a plant community resemble that of the potential natural plant community for the site. Ecological condition for most of the sites in this area change slowly. Ecological condition is reported in the following four classes, or seral stages, which are the developmental stages of ecological succession:

- **Early Seral:** 0-25% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Mid-Seral:** 26-50% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Late Seral:** 51-75% of the expected potential natural community exists.
- **Potential Natural Community or PNC:** 76-100% of the expected potential natural community exists.

Table E.8. Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture) Ecological Site Inventory Data – Ecological Condition.

Last Chance Key Area #1 Ecological Site: Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ). This is a forest type. Previously classified as Limestone Slopes 13 – 17" p.z. in Land Health Evaluation (BLM 2010). Most recent data collected in 2020.			
Plant Species	**Current Composition**	**Site Guide Composition**	**Current Score****
Shrubs		39 – 50 %	50 %
Amelanchier utahensis		0 – 3 %	
Artemisia nova		0 – 1 %	
Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis		10 – 29 %	
Artemisia tridentata	18 %		18 %
Ephedra viridis	2 %	0 – 3 %	2 %
Eriogonum leptophyllum	27 %		17 %
Eriogonum microthecum	T		
Gutierrezia sarothrae	1 %	0 – 5 %	1 %
Mahonia fremontii		0 – 3 %	
Opuntia polyacantha		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia sp.	5 %		1 %
Opuntia whipplei	2 %	0 – 1 %	1 %
Purshia mexicana	10 %	5 – 19 %	10 %
Quercus turbinella		0 – 3 %	
Yucca baccata		0 – 2 %	
Tree		3 – 10 %	10 %
Juniperus osteosperma	8 %		
Pinus edulis	9 %		
Pinus monophylla	7 %		
Grasses		39 – 50 %	5 %
Aristida purpurea var. fendleriana		1 – 5 %	
Bouteloua gracilis		10 – 19 %	
Elymus elymoides	2 %	5 – 15 %	2 %
Stipa comata		1 – 5 %	
Koeleria macrantha	1 %	1 – 5 %	1 %
Pleuraphis jamesii		1 – 10 %	
Poa fendleriana	1 %	10 – 19 %	1 %
Poa secunda	1 %		1 %

Forbs		3 – 8 %	5 %
Castilleja linariifolia		0 – 2 %	
Erogonum umbellatum		0 – 2 %	
Lesquerella sp.	T		
Petradoria pumila		0 – 2 %	
Psilostrophe		0 – 2 %	
Sphaeralcea ambigua	5 %		5 %
Solidago rupestris	T		
Annual forb		0 – 4 %	
Perennial forb		0 – 4 %	
Last Chance Key Area # 1 Ecological Condition: Total of Current Score = 70 % of the expected potential natural community (Late Seral).			

**Current Score = lower of either Column 2 (current composition) or Column 3 (site guide composition).
T = trace (less than 1%)

Table E.9. Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture) Ecological Site Inventory Data – Ecological Condition

Last Chance Key Area #2 Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ). Previously classified as Loamy Upland (Cal) 10 -14: p.z. in Land Health Evaluation (BLM 2010). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.			
Plant Species	**Current Composition**	**Site Guide Composition**	**Current Score****
Shrub			
Common Native Shrubs		38 – 54 %	54 %
Coleogyne ramosissima	95 %	38 – 54 %	54 %
Occasional Native Shrubs		13 – 18 %	
Aloysia wrightii		0 – 1 %	
Artemisia tridentata ssp. *wyomingensis*		0 – 1 %	
Atriplex canescens		0 – 1 %	
Ephedra sp.	T	2 – 3 %	
Ericameria nauseosa ssp. nauseosa var. nauseosa		3 – 5 %	
Eriogonum sp.		0 – 1 %	
Fallugia paradoxa		0 – 1 %	
Gutierrezia sarothrae		4 – 9 %	
Mahonia fremontii		0 – 1 %	
Purshia mexicana		0 – 1 %	

Ribes sp.		0 – 1 %	
Rhus trilobata		0 – 1 %	
Salvia sp.		0 – 3 %	
Occasional Native Cacti		0 – 2 %	1 %
Echinocereus		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia chlorotica		0 – 1 %	
Opuntia sp.	1 %	0 – 1 %	1 %
Occasional Native Agave-Yucca-Likes		3 – 6 %	1 %
Agave utahensis		0 – 1 %	
Yucca baccata		3 – 5 %	
Yucca sp.	1 %		1 %
Occasional Native Trees		0 – 3 %	2 %
Juniperus osteosperma	1 %	0 – 3 %	1 %
Pinus edulis	1 %		1 %
Occasional Perennial Summer Grasses		0 – 1 %	
Bouteloua curtipendula		0 – 1 %	
Bouteloua eriopoda		0 – 1 %	
Lycurus sp.		0 – 1 %	
Common Perennial Spring Grasses		16 – 22 %	
Achnatherum speciosum		16 – 22 %	
Occasional Native Perennial Summer Grasses		4 – 8 %	
Achnatherum coronatum		0 – 2 %	
Achnatherum hymenoides		0 – 1 %	
Aristida sp.		0 – 1 %	
Elymus elymoides		0 – 1 %	
Poa fendleriana		0 – 2 %	
Occasional Native Annual Grasses		1 – 2 %	
Annual grass		0 – 1 %	
Forb			
Occasional Native Perennial Forbs		1 – 3 %	

Eriogonum		0 – 1 %	
Heliotropium convilvulaceum var. californicum		0 – 1 %	
Penstemon sp.		0 – 1 %	
Phlox hoodii		0 – 1 %	
Sphaeralcea sp.		0 – 1 %	
Occasional Native Annual Forbs		0 – 1 %	
Annual forb		0 – 1 %	
Last Chance Key Area # 2 Ecological Condition: Total of Current Score = 58 % of the expected potential natural community (Late Seral).			

**Current Score = lower of either Column 2 (current composition) or Column 3 (site guide composition).
T = trace (less than 1%)

Table E.10. Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary

Key Area	Ecological Site	Ecological Condition	Overall Trend
Last Chance Key Area #1 (Upper Pasture)	Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ)	Late Seral	Upward
Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture)	Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ)	Late Seral	Upward

Desired Plant Community Objectives

Desired Plant Community Objectives (DPC) were developed during the allotment evaluation process by an interdisciplinary team of specialists (BLM 2010). These objectives focus on the ecological sites and their potentials, which reflect the vegetative diversity of the area. DPC objectives include species Composition by Weight (CBW) and percent basal vegetative cover. Species composition is monitored using the Dry Weight Ranking method. Percent basal vegetative cover is monitored using the "Step-Point" method (4.4 Monitoring). The species composition objectives were developed by consulting the Ecological Site Guides, developed by Natural Resource Conservation Service, and site-specific information of the potential of the site to produce vegetation. DPC objectives replace the 1983 AMP vegetation frequency objectives since they are better indicators of movement toward the desired vegetative community (BLM 2010).

The Last Chance Allotment evaluation (BLM 2010) stated that if a vegetative treatment is feasible and a proposal implemented then the DPC objectives develop in this assessment would be valid and should be carried forward. If a vegetative treatment is not an option, then drop listed DPC objectives in this assessment that are tied to a land treatment action. Some of these DPC objectives may only be attainable if some type of land treatment is completed in the future (BLM 2010). To date there has not been any vegetation treatments conducted on the Last Chance Allotment. Both key areas on the Last Chance Allotment are in late seral condition with upward trend see Table E.10 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary.

Last Chance Key Area #1, (Upper Pasture)
Ecological Site: Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ).

- Increase *Elymus elymoides* (*Sitanion hystrix*) (squirreltail) to between 1 to 5% CBW.
- Increase *Poa fendleriana* (muttongrass) to between 3 to 10% CBW.
- Increase *Stipa sp*. (needlegrass) to between 0 to 3% CBW.
- Maintain *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) between 5 to 10% CBW.
- Maintain *Ephedra viridis* (Mormon tea) between 0 to 5% CBW.
- Maintain *Fallugia paradoxa* (Apache plume) between 2 to 10% CBW.
- Maintain *Eriogonum* sp. (buckwheat) between 5 to 15% CBW.
- Maintain *Artemisia tridentata* (big sagebrush) between 0 to 10% CBW.
- Maintain *Pinus edulis/Pinus monophylla* (pinyon pine*)* and *Juniperus osteosperma* (Utah juniper) between 0 to 5% CBW.

Table E.11. Last Chance Key Area #1, (Upper Pasture), Desired Plant Community Objectives Determination Table

Last Chance Key Area #1 Ecological Site: Limestone Hills 13 – 17" p.z. (PIED, JUOS) (F035XF613AZ). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.			
Plant Group (or Ground Cover)	**Current Composition**	**Desired Plant Composition**	**Objective Met or Not Met**
Ground Cover (Total Litter, Rock, Live Basal Vege)	81%	Not Listed	N/A
Live Basal Vege Cover	7%	Not Listed	N/A
Trees	24%	0 – 5%	Not Met (exceeds)
Juniperus osteosperma	8%		
Pinus edulis	9%		
Pinus monophylla	7%		
Shrubs			
Artemisia tridentata	18%	0 – 10%	Not Met (exceeds)
Ephedra viridis	2%	0 – 5%	Met
Eriogonum sp.	27%	5 – 15%	Not Met (exceeds)
Fallugia paradoxa	0	2 – 10%	Not Met
Purshia mexicana	10%	5 – 10%	Met
Grass			
Elymus elymoides	2%	1 – 5%	Met
Poa fendleriana	1%	3 – 10%	Not Met
Stipa sp.	0	0 – 3%	Met

Based on 2020 monitoring DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. Trees, which include *Juniperus osteosperma, Pinus edulis,* and *Pinus monophylla,* account for a total of 24 % CBW exceeds the objective of 0 – 5%. *Artemisia tridentata, Eriogonum sp.* each exceeds the

objective for each species under shrubs. *Fallugia paradoxa* was not recorded at the key area when it was last read. So not meeting the objective. *Ephedra viridis* and *Purshia mexicana* met the object for each of these shrub species. For grass species *Elymus elymoides* met the objective with 2 % CBW. *Poa fendleriana* did not met the objective with 1 %, the objective is 3 – 10 %. *Stipa sp.* was not recorded at the key area in 2020, the objective for *Stipa sp.* ranges from 0 – 3% CBW. *Elymus elymoides* has increase in CBW from 0 % CBW as documented in the 2010 Last Chance Allotment evaluation to 2 % as of the most recent reading in 2020. *Poa fendleriana* has also increased from 0 % CBW to 1 % in 2020.

Last Chance Key Area #2, (Lower Pasture)
Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ).

- Maintain *Stipa* sp. (needlegrass) between 0 to 5% CBW.
- Maintain *Coleogyne ramosissima* (blackbrush) between 80 to 95% CBW.
- Increase *Ephedra viridis* (Mormon tea) to between1 to 3% CBW.
- Increase *Purshia mexicana* (*Cowania mexicana*) (Mexican cliffrose) to between 1 to 3% CBW.
- Maintain *Fallugia paradoxa* (Apache plume) between 0 to 3% CBW.

Table E.12. Last Chance Key Area #2 (Lower Pasture) Desired Plant Community Objectives Determination Table

Last Chance Key Area #2 Ecological Site: Limestone/Sandstone Cliffs 10 – 14" p.z. (R035XC343AZ). Most recent monitoring data collected in 2020.			
Plant Group (or Ground Cover)	**Current Composition**	**Desired Plant Composition**	**Objective Met or Not Met**
Ground Cover (Total Litter, Rock, Live Basal Vege)	93%	Not Listed	N/A
Live Basal Vege Cover	3%	Not Listed	N/A
Shrubs			
Coleogyne ramosissima	95%	80 – 95%	Met
Ephedra viridis	T	1 – 3%	Not Met
Fallugia paradoxa	0	0 – 3%	Met
Purshia mexicana	0	1 – 3%	Not Met
Grass			
Stipa sp.	0	0 – 5%	Met

T = trace (less than 1%)

Based on 2020 monitoring DPC objectives are partially met at this key area. Site is and has been dominated by *Coleogyne ramosissima,* blackbrush. This key area was established in 1982. Since then, CBW of blackbrush has ranged from a low of 87 % in 1995 to 95 % in 2020. In this stable state blackbrush will exclude other species. Currently *Coleogyne ramosissima* at 95 % CBW is at the upper limit of the objective for the species. Objectives for *Fallugia paradoxa* and *Stipa* sp. were both at zero CBW but that fits within the range of 0 – 3 % for *Fallugia paradoxa* and *Stipa*

sp. 0 – 5 %. *Fallugia paradoxa,* and *Purshia mexicana* are present in small numbers on the key area but are not in large enough quantities to be represented in the CBW. Needlegrass, *Stipa sp.,* is also present in small amounts on the site but did not occur on the transect.

APPENDIX F - Historic Precipitation Reports

All precipitation readings are in inches. For a summary of these reports see Section 3.2.2 Climate.

Table F.1. Olaf Knolls RAWS Historical Precipitation Report

Annual long term average precipitation is 9.52 inches through 2022.

Historical Precipitation Report

Field Office: 300 Rain Gauge Name: Olaf Knolls RAWS Rain Gauge Number: 09

Seasonal Precipitation Amounts						Annual Average					Percent of Normal				
Year	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual
1985			0.45	2.72		1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52			23%	116%	
1986	2.66	1.50	3.19	4.40	11.75	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	167%	41%	162%	188%	123%
1987	1.31	3.63	2.10			1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	82%	100%	107%		
1988		1.66	2.60	3.04		1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52		46%	132%	130%	
1989	0.55	2.63	0.79	3.10	7.07	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	35%	73%	40%	132%	74%
1990	0.33	2.26	1.48	4.21	8.28	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	21%	62%	75%	180%	87%
1991	0.99	1.84	2.90	2.21	7.94	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	62%	51%	148%	94%	83%
1992	0.65	4.33	3.85	1.87	10.70	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	41%	120%	196%	80%	112%
1993	1.99	10.31	1.24	0.72	14.26	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	125%	285%	63%	31%	150%
1994	1.87	2.42	1.50	0.69	6.48	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	118%	67%	76%	29%	68%
1995	0.73	4.95	5.23	1.75	12.66	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	46%	137%	266%	75%	133%
1996	0.51	3.00	0.52	1.68	5.71	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	32%	83%	26%	72%	60%
1997	2.24	3.79	0.57	3.40	10.00	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	141%	105%	29%	145%	105%
1998	0.93	4.36	2.53	4.73	12.55	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	58%	120%	129%	202%	132%
1999	2.86	1.17	1.46	5.34	10.83	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	180%	32%	74%	228%	114%
2000	0.00	2.80	1.01	1.84	5.65	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	0%	77%	51%	79%	59%
2001	3.98	3.88	3.65	1.48	12.99	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	250%	107%	186%	63%	137%
2002	0.20	1.10	0.11	0.34	1.75	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	13%	30%	6%	15%	18%
2003	1.04	6.34	3.59	1.49	12.46	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	65%	175%	183%	64%	131%
2004	0.59	3.48	1.81	1.94	7.82	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	37%	96%	92%	83%	82%
2005	6.67	9.38	2.76	2.38	21.19	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	419%	259%	140%	102%	223%
2006	1.05	0.55	3.06	1.74	6.40	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	66%	15%	156%	74%	67%

2007	1.84	0.94	0.51	2.30	5.59	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	116%	26%	26%	98%	59%
2008	1.77	2.45	0.28	1.87	6.37	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	111%	68%	14%	80%	67%
2009	1.41	3.93	0.57	0.72	6.63	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	89%	109%	29%	31%	70%
2010	0.32	6.76	3.23	1.04	11.35	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	20%	187%	164%	44%	119%
2011	1.70	8.92	2.55	1.87	15.04	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	107%	246%	130%	80%	158%
2012	2.80	1.52	1.49	4.94	10.75	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	176%	42%	76%	211%	113%
2013	1.84	3.83	0.46	3.19	9.32	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	116%	106%	23%	136%	98%
2015	0.11	2.26	2.42	2.42	7.21	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	7%	62%	123%	103%	76%
2016	2.38	2.64	2.23	2.52	9.77	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	150%	73%	113%	108%	103%
2017	0.66	6.12	1.49	3.66	11.93	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	42%	169%	76%	156%	125%
2018	0.00	2.09	1.59	2.72	6.40	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	0%	58%	81%	116%	67%
2019	1.77	4.92	2.93	0.32	9.94	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	111%	136%	149%	14%	104%
2020	5.09	3.34	3.95	0.01	12.39	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	320%	92%	201%	0%	130%
2021	0.22	1.06	1.28	2.16	4.72	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	14%	29%	65%	92%	50%
2022	2.58	2.65	0.61	3.44	9.28	1.59	3.62	1.97	2.34	9.52	162%	73%	31%	147%	98%

Table F.2. Tweeds Point RAWS Historical Precipitation Report

Annual long term average precipitation is 12.32 inches through 2022.

Historical Precipitation Report

Field Office: 300 Rain Gauge Name: Tweeds Point RAWS Rain Gauge Number: None

Seasonal Precipitation Amounts						Annual Average					Percent of Normal				
Year	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual
1985		0.77	1.13	2.37		1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32		19%	35%	76%	
1986	1.70	1.85	2.80	3.86	10.21	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	90%	45%	87%	124%	83%
1987	1.63	2.18	2.20	3.88	9.89	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	87%	53%	68%	125%	80%
1988	4.89	1.21	3.01	3.63	12.74	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	260%	29%	93%	117%	103%
1989	0.82	2.32	1.27	3.39	7.80	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	44%	57%	39%	109%	63%
1990	0.66	1.67	1.63	3.33	7.29	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	35%	41%	51%	107%	59%
1991	1.34	2.45	3.21	1.90	8.90	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	71%	60%	100%	61%	72%
1992	1.07	4.21	6.99	2.23	14.50	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	57%	103%	217%	72%	118%
1993	1.89	13.98	21.33	1.31	38.51	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	100%	341%	662%	42%	313%
1994	1.87	2.95	1.90	0.95	7.67	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	99%	72%	59%	31%	62%

1995	1.54	8.93	8.95	2.06	21.48	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	82%	218%	278%	66%	174%
1996	0.94	4.00	0.58	2.78	8.30	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	50%	97%	18%	89%	67%
1997	2.54	2.13	0.38	5.82	10.87	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	135%	52%	12%	187%	88%
1998	1.74	5.81	3.78	7.97	19.30	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	93%	142%	117%	256%	157%
1999	3.29	0.87	1.38	4.65	10.19	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	175%	21%	43%	149%	83%
2000	0.30	3.53	1.58	4.19	9.60	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	16%	86%	49%	135%	78%
2001	5.08	2.13	4.37	2.85	14.43	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	270%	52%	136%	92%	117%
2002	0.53	1.02	0.53	0.50	2.58	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	28%	25%	16%	16%	21%
2003	1.53	2.62	4.67	2.67	11.49	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	81%	64%	145%	86%	93%
2004	0.90	4.07	2.55	1.54	9.06	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	48%	99%	79%	49%	74%
2005	8.10	14.37	3.39	2.06	27.92	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	431%	350%	105%	66%	227%
2006	1.22	1.37	3.87	2.64	9.10	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	65%	33%	120%	85%	74%
2007	0.79	1.02	0.94	4.14	6.89	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	42%	25%	29%	133%	56%
2008	1.73	5.31	0.67	1.42	9.13	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	92%	129%	21%	46%	74%
2009	1.55	3.18	0.60	0.75	6.08	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	82%	77%	19%	24%	49%
2010	0.64	6.93	6.65	2.38	16.60	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	34%	169%	206%	76%	135%
2011	2.03	13.19	2.20	1.48	18.90	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	108%	321%	68%	48%	153%
2012	2.93	1.60	1.35	6.48	12.36	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	156%	39%	42%	208%	100%
2013	1.27	3.48	0.89	4.71	10.35	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	68%	85%	28%	151%	84%
2015	0.34	2.93	3.73	4.19	11.19	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	18%	71%	116%	135%	91%
2016	2.42	2.64	3.16	4.94	13.16	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	129%	64%	98%	159%	107%
2017	1.01	8.80	1.95	5.40	17.16	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	54%	214%	61%	173%	139%
2018	0.00	3.07	3.01	4.80	10.88	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	0%	75%	93%	154%	88%
2019	2.08	6.55	5.89	1.84	16.36	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	111%	160%	183%	59%	133%
2020	4.45	3.62	4.48	0.01	12.56	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	237%	88%	139%	0%	102%
2021	0.07	0.68	1.44	1.91	4.10	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	4%	17%	45%	61%	33%
2022	2.59	2.98	0.65	4.13	10.35	1.88	4.10	3.22	3.11	12.32	138%	73%	20%	133%	84%

Table F.3. Sullivan Tank Historical Precipitation Report

Annual long term average precipitation is 12.39 inches through 2022.

Historical Precipitation Report

Field Office: 100 Rain Gauge Name: Sullivan Tank Rain Gauge Number: 24

Seasonal Precipitation Amounts						Annual Average					Percent of Normal				
Year	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Annual
1978	1.35	10.00	3.78	1.88	17.01	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	82%	215%	165%	49%	137%
1979	1.56	9.64	2.01	4.54	17.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	95%	207%	88%	119%	143%
1980	1.41	10.00	1.64	4.63	17.68	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	86%	215%	72%	122%	143%
1981	1.13	2.28	3.74	4.39	11.54	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	69%	49%	163%	115%	93%
1982	0.86	4.83	3.08	6.37	15.14	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	52%	104%	134%	167%	122%
1983	2.20	4.00	3.36	5.65	15.21	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	134%	86%	147%	149%	123%
1984	2.33	1.69	0.70	7.08	11.80	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	142%	36%	31%	186%	95%
1985	1.53	6.49	1.88	3.06	12.96	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	93%	140%	82%	80%	105%
1986	2.67	1.51	3.06	3.33	10.57	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	162%	32%	134%	88%	85%
1987	1.94	4.71	3.82	3.33	13.80	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	118%	101%	167%	88%	111%
1988	3.45	1.93	3.59	3.19	12.16	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	210%	42%	157%	84%	98%
1989	0.89	4.37	1.22	2.91	9.39	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	54%	94%	53%	76%	76%
1990	0.56	2.07	1.50	6.35	10.48	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	34%	45%	65%	167%	85%
1991	0.88	4.57	1.24	2.82	9.51	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	53%	98%	54%	74%	77%
1992	2.00	4.10	4.38	3.86	14.34	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	121%	88%	191%	101%	116%
1993	2.30	11.39	2.63	1.43	17.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	140%	245%	115%	38%	143%
1994	2.25	3.52	1.98	1.25	9.00	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	137%	76%	86%	33%	73%
1995	1.55	9.20	1.86	4.14	16.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	94%	198%	81%	109%	135%
1996	2.38	4.66	1.84	1.37	10.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	145%	100%	80%	36%	83%
1997	2.75	3.75	1.75	6.50	14.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	167%	81%	76%	171%	119%
1998	1.38	6.05	1.82	9.00	18.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	84%	130%	79%	237%	147%
1999	2.56	1.44	2.50	3.50	10.00	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	156%	31%	109%	92%	81%
2000	0.00	3.62	0.26	2.72	6.60	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	0%	78%	11%	72%	53%
2001	1.88	4.62	2.88	0.75	10.13	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	114%	99%	126%	20%	82%

2002	1.25	2.00	0.12	0.78	4.15	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	76%	43%	5%	21%	33%
2003	2.00	4.50	2.50	4.50	13.50	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	121%	97%	109%	118%	109%
2004	0.50	3.65	1.37	6.00	11.52	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	30%	79%	60%	158%	93%
2005	5.00	5.50	3.00	2.25	15.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	304%	118%	131%	59%	127%
2006	1.50	0.63	3.12	2.75	8.00	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	91%	14%	136%	72%	65%
2007	1.75	2.00	0.75	2.50	7.00	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	106%	43%	33%	66%	57%
2008	0.00	7.38	0.75	1.12	9.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	0%	159%	33%	29%	75%
2009	2.00	4.00	0.63	0.87	7.50	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	121%	86%	27%	23%	61%
2010	0.38	6.83	2.54	2.45	12.20	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	23%	147%	111%	64%	98%
2011	3.25	5.43	1.70	1.75	12.13	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	197%	117%	74%	46%	98%
2012	2.50	2.50	3.00	6.50	14.50	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	152%	54%	131%	171%	117%
2013	0.25	2.81	1.13	11.06	15.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	15%	61%	49%	291%	123%
2015	0.50	4.63	1.13	6.93	13.18	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	30%	100%	49%	182%	106%
2016	2.95	2.81	2.56	3.75	12.08	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	179%	61%	112%	99%	97%
2017	1.19	6.06	1.00	5.38	13.63	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	72%	130%	44%	141%	110%
2018	0.25	2.81	2.81	4.13	10.00	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	15%	61%	123%	108%	81%
2019	2.13	8.63	3.00	0.50	14.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	129%	186%	131%	13%	115%
2020	0.00	7.00	3.75	0.00	10.75	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	0%	151%	164%	0%	87%
2021	0.50	2.00	1.00	3.75	7.25	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	30%	43%	44%	99%	59%
2022	2.38	2.88	0.75	6.38	12.38	1.65	4.65	2.29	3.80	12.39	144%	62%	33%	168%	100%

APPENDIX G – Existing Range Improvements

Map of existing range improvements Appendix A, Figure 4.

Table G.1. Link Spring Allotment Existing Range Improvements

Range Improvement Type	Description/Quantity
Corrals	• Diamond V Corral (1) • Ferguson Corral (1) • Tweedie Steel Ring Corral (1)
Catchments	• Ferguson Pockets North (1) • Shoebuckle (1) • Upper Shoebuckle Catchment (1) • Link Spring Corral Catchment (1) on state land. • Hidden Rim (1)
Cattleguards	• Tweedie Pond Cattleguard (1) • Tweedie Point Cattleguard (1) • Unnamed Cattleguards (3)
Fenced Reservoirs	• Divide Reservoir (1) • Slick Rock Reservoir (1) • Hidden Reservoir (1) • Tweedie Reservoir (1) • Tweedie Pond (1)
Unfenced Reservoirs	• Jack Reservoir (1) • George's Canyon Pond (1)
Livestock Troughs	• Unnamed trough (1) • Ferguson Pocket Tank (1)
Supplemental Storage Tanks	• Link Spring Storage Tanks (2) • Unnamed Storage Tanks (2) • Ferguson Pocket Storage Tank (1) • Upper Shoebuckle Storage Tank (1) • Tweedie Steel Ring Storage Tank (1)
Well	• Lower Bench Spring (1)
Springs	• Link Spring West (1) • Link Spring East (1)
Wildlife Catchment	• Tweedie Points Wildlife Catchment (1)

Table G.2. Link Spring Allotment Existing Fences

Range Improvement Type	Name	Miles
Fence	Link Spring Division Fence	0.70
Fence	Last Chance Division Fence	1.01
Fence	Nutter Twist Division Fence	0.18
Fence	Esplin Max Fence	0.99

Fence	Tweedie Steel Ring Corral Fence	0.18
Fence	Tweedie Pond Water Lot Fence	0.15
Fence	Link Spring – Jump Canyon Division Fence	3.37
Fence	Unnamed fence	3.40
Fence	One-Way Pasture Fence	1.10
Fence	East-West Georges Canyon Fence	2.63
Fence	Tweedie Points Protection Fence	3.92
Total		17.63

Table G.3. Link Spring Allotment Existing Pipelines

Range Improvement Type	Name	Miles
Pipeline	Link Spring Pipeline	0.14
Pipeline	Upper Shoebuckle Tank Pipeline	0.04
Pipeline	Link Ferguson Pipeline	4.38
Pipeline	Unnamed Pipeline	0.21
Pipeline	Gordon Spring Pipeline	0.20
Total		4.97

Table G.4. Last Chance Allotment Existing Range Improvements

Range Improvement Type	Description/Quantity
Corral	• Corral Etc Brink (1)
Catchments	• Last Chance Catchment (1) • Foremaster Catchment (1)
Livestock Troughs	• Unnamed Trough (1) • Last Chance Catchment Trough (1) • Upper Last Chance Trough (1) • Foremaster Spring Trough (1) • Last Chance Point Spring Development Trough (1) • Yellowstone Spring Trough (1) • Lower Last Chance Trough (1)
Supplemental Storage Tanks	• Last Chance Catchment Storage Tank (1) • Upper Last Chance Storage Tank (1)
Springs	• Upper Last Chance Spring (1) • Lower Last Chance Spring (1) • Last Chance Point Spring Development (1) • Yellowstone Spring (1) • Foremaster Spring (1)
Wildlife Catchments and Drinkers	• Upper Last Chance Wildlife Catchment and Drinker (1) • Lower Last Chance Drinker (1)

Table G.5. Last Chance Allotment Existing Fences

Range Improvement Type	Name	Miles
Fence	Upper Last Chance Division Fence	1.99
Fence	Fence-Al Brinkerhoff	0.44
Fence	Unnamed Fence	2.07
Fence	North Tank Fence	0.59
Fence	Foremaster Spring Exclosure Fence	0.16
Fence	Last Chance Waterlot	0.11
Fence	No Chance Fence	0.14
Fence	Upper Last Chance Spring Fence	0.05
Fence	Lower Last Chance Fence Modification	0.05
Fence	Division Fence – Hidden Spring	3.57
Fence	Last Chance Division Fence	0.26
Fence	Last Chance Fence	0.28
Total		9.71

Table G.6. Last Chance Allotment Existing Pipelines

Range Improvement Type	Name	Miles
Pipeline	Last Chance Catchment Pipeline	0.11
	Upper Last Chance Spring Pipeline	0.09
	Last Chance Point Spring Development Pipeline	0.35
	Lower Last Chance Spring Pipeline	0.13
	Foremaster Spring Pipeline	0.04
	Yellowstone Spring Pipeline	0.42
	Rattlesnake Pipeline	0.06
Total		1.2

APPENDIX H. Public Comment and Response

A 30-day public comment period for this environmental assessment was available from June 3 to July 3, 2022. Due to technical difficulties the comment period was rescheduled to occur from June 8 to July 8, 2022. There was a total of 18 comment letters received. Substantive comments are in the table below. Comments that were not considered substantive (e.g., opinions or preferences) did not receive a formal response but were considered in the BLM decision-making process.

Table H.1. Public Comment and Response

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	1	*I reviewed this EA. The agency purpose and need statement is arbitrarily narrow and should have included restoring land health.*	See revised EA Section 1.2 **Restoring Land Health:** The EA Proposed Action (EA 2.3) includes a grazing management system that includes deferred pasture rotation, seasonal rest (summer/fall), and up to 50 % allowable utilization level. It also includes ongoing monitoring and adaptive management (2.3.3). Implementing the proposed action would allow both allotments to continue making significant progress toward meeting rangeland health. Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. There are no vegetation restoration projects proposed at this time for the Link Spring Allotment or Last Chance Allotment. The planning and analysis of such a project is beyond the scope of this grazing permit renewal EA. Such a project would be analyzed in a separate NEPA document.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	2	*These allotments are currently not meeting BLM's minimal standards for rangeland health. "Making progress" toward these standards*	**Not Meeting Rangeland Health:** See EA Section 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation The Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment were revisited by

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		is an obvious excuse and BLM's way to avoid accountability for its inadequate management.	an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). Both allotments continue to meet Standard 1 – Upland Sites. There are no Riparian – Wetland Sites in either allotment so Standard 2 is not applicable. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition. The DPC objectives continue to be partially met on all key areas on both allotments for the same reasons as stated above (see 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives) for details for each key area. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards; the results of wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. EA Appendix B – "significant progress toward" "The Department will use a variety of data including monitoring records, assessments, and knowledge of the locale to assist in making the "significant progress" determination. It is anticipated that in many cases it will take numerous grazing seasons to determine direction and magnitude of trend. However, actions will be taken to establish significant progress toward conformance as soon as sufficient data are available to make informed changes in grazing practices." EA Appendix B "The authorized officer will review existing permitted livestock use, allotment management plans, or other activity plans which identify terms and conditions for management on public land. Existing management practices, and levels of use on grazing allotments will be reviewed and evaluated on a priority basis to determine if they meet, or are making

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			significant progress toward meeting, the standards and are in conformance with the guidelines. The review will be interdisciplinary and conducted under existing rules which provide for cooperation, coordination, and consultation with affected individuals, federal, state, and local agencies, tribal governments, private landowners, and interested publics. This review will use a variety of data, including monitoring records, assessments, and knowledge of the locale to assist in making the significant progress determination. Significance will be determined on a case-by-case basis, considering site potential, site condition, weather, and financial commitment. It is anticipated there will be cases where numerous years will be needed to determine direction and magnitude of trend." EA Appendix B "Livestock grazing will continue where significant progress toward meeting standards is being made. Additional activities and practices would not be needed on such allotments." EA Appendix D and E show the monitoring data for each allotment. These data were reviewed as part of the grazing permit renewal process and used in the determination that both allotments were continuing to make significant progress toward meeting standards.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	3	*The EA is unclear on whether grazing impacts may occur in designated critical habitat for threatened Mojave desert tortoises.*	**Desert Tortoise:** EA Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment – Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species. No effect on desert tortoise, desert tortoise critical habitat or its primary constituent elements is expected from the proposed action.
Spotts (comment-1-	4	*There is also the potential for grazing harm in wilderness.*	**Wilderness:** Potential impacts from livestock grazing on wilderness were analyzed in

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500255012)			the GCPNM RMP (BLM 2008a) and the 1990 Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan (BLM 1990). To allow grazing to continue within the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness (GWCW) in accordance with BLM *Wilderness Management Policy*. "Grazing will continue in the GWCW as stated in Section 4(d)(4) of the *1964 Wilderness Act* and *House Report 96-1126* which provides additional grazing management direction (BLM 1990)." EA Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment – Wilderness. A portion of the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness is within the Link Spring Allotment (see Appendix A Figure 1 Link Spring and Last Chance Grazing Allotment Location Map). There are no changes proposed to the grazing permit management and there are no new structural range improvements proposed (EA Section 3.4.1.1 Range Improvements) no impact to wilderness is expected from grazing permit renewal. There are no documented problems in the wilderness area from livestock grazing under current management. Both allotments continue to make progress toward meeting standards, see response to Spotts #2 above.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	5	*The EA blows off any specific analysis of monument objects even though their protection is the dominant purpose of the monument. This protection supersedes multiple uses like grazing.*	**Analysis of Monument objects:** See the EA Section 1.2: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Proclamation: Proposed actions within the GCPNM are designed to also ensure the long-term protection of a wide variety of biological objects and a long rich human history, as guided by Presidential Proclamation 7265. This presidential proclamation explains that GCPNM was created because of its "outstanding objects of scientific and historic interest." The proclamation also states "Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply to the remaining

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			portion of the monument." The analysis of impacts to affected resources constitutes the analysis of impacts to Monument objects in this EA. EA Section 1.4: Designation of the Monument did not, in and of itself, require modification of the current grazing practices. The presidential proclamation states that "Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the BLM in issuing and administering grazing leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply…" (BLM 2008a) Under the Antiquities Act, the BLM must protect objects identified in the presidential proclamation that established the National Monument. Therefore, if the BLM determines that any Monument objects are harmed by current management then management (including permit terms and conditions) would be modified accordingly. The analysis of impacts to specific resources constitutes the analysis of impacts to Monument objects in this EA.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	6	*The worst drought in 1,200 years is putting native species and ecological systems under enormous stress. BLM cannot control drought but it can stop livestock grazing that adds to that stress. This is a national monument where object protection must legally be the top priority. BLM should end its pro-grazing bias and endless pandering to ranchers.*	**Drought – native species under stress:** There are pasture rotations in place on both allotments EA Section 2.3.1. The Link Spring Allotment has four pastures EA Table 2.3 and Last Chance Allotment has two pastures EA Table 2.4. These tables show the deferred grazing rotation schedule for each allotment. Livestock are removed from both allotments during the summer months usually June – October providing growing season rest for plants and wildlife. Pasture movements for both allotments would be based on reaching utilization levels and based on water availability. Livestock movements within the pastures are controlled by turning on and off water sources. The order of pasture use is switched from year to year. Utilization of key forage species would be limited to an average of 50 percent of the current year's growth. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely. See EA

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			Appendix D and E showing the utilization and trend data at each key area in each allotment. The Proposed Action includes Adaptive Management (EA 2.3.3) that allows the BLM to adjust decisions and actions to meet desired conditions as determined through monitoring. If monitoring indicates that desired conditions are not being achieved and current livestock grazing practices are causing non-attainment of resource objectives, management of the allotments would be modified in cooperation with the permittee(s). Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. **Protect Monument objects:** See response to Spotts #5 concerning the protection of National Monument objects.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	7	*BLM should approve and implement the No Grazing Alternative. These allotments are not healthy and they need at least a decade to begin to heal.*	**Not meeting Rangeland Health:** See response to Spotts #2 above concerning Rangeland Health.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	8	*The final EA and DR should include the potential for a voluntary permit buyout. BLM has access to millions of infrastructure dollars for ecological restoration.*	**Voluntary permit buyout:** The permittee has filed applications to continue to graze and is not proposing to voluntarily 'retire the allotment'. Should the permittee do so, that action would be analyzed in a separate environmental review. This issue is therefore outside the scope of this current analysis. See EA Section 1.3 Conformance with BLM Land Use Plans (BLM 2008a). LA-GM-01: On BLM-administered lands, all allotments will continue to

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			be classified as available for grazing by livestock under the principal of multiple use and sustained yield, except where specifically noted.1 1 No restrictions are associated with the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments.
Spotts (comment-1-500255012)	9	*The climate and extinction crises are real, connected, and rapidly getting worse. Status quo management is no longer appropriate or sustainable. Please support necessary management changes. Thank you very much for your consideration.*	**Climate and extinction crisis:** See responses to Spotts #2 and #6.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255013)	1	*I support the No Grazing Alternative. These allotments are not meeting standards and continuing commercial livestock grazing would only perpetuate the environmental degradation.*	**Not meeting Rangeland Health standards:** See response to comment Spotts #2 and Spotts #6. See EA Section 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation Both allotments are making significant progress toward meeting the standards for rangeland health.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255013)	2	*The GCPNM was established to protect objects not ranchers or cattle. BLM managers need to grow a backbone and put monument protection and rangeland restoration ahead of rancher profits. Stop managing this monument the same as general public domain lands.*	**Protect Monument objects:** See response to concern about protection of Monument objects Spotts #5 above. **Rangeland restoration:** See response to Spotts #1 concerning rangeland restoration. There are no proposals for rangeland restoration projects in this EA. Any future plans for rangeland restoration would be addressed in a separate NEPA document.
Name not provided (comment-1-	1	*No grazing is the best alternative. Let these degraded rangelands rest. The mega drought is bad enough. Grazing has nominal private*	**Degraded rangelands:** See response to Spotts #2 concerning Rangeland Health. **Drought:**

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500255014)		*benefits at the expense of substantial harm to public resources.*	See response to Spotts #6. BLM has analyzed the impacts of continued grazing in these Allotments and determined that continued grazing as described in this document will not have a significant impact. Monitoring and adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. The socioeconomic contribution to Mohave County from grazing the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments is negligible, see Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment – Socioeconomic Section.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255014)	2	*A BLM national monument is supposed to advance conservation rather than hinder it. If BLM won't provide the required protection, NPS should take over full control. They would likely do a much better job.*	**National Monument conservation/protection:** See response to Spotts #5. **NPS management:** See response to National Monument comment Spotts #5 above. The Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument is jointly managed by the BLM and NPS per Presidential Proclamation 7265. "The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management and the National Park Service, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement the purposes of this proclamation. The National Park Service and the Bureau of Land Management shall manage the monument cooperatively and shall prepare an agreement to share, consistent with applicable laws, whatever resources are necessary to properly manage the monument; the National Park Service shall continue to have primary management authority over the portion of the monument within the Lake Meade National Resource

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			Area, and the Bureau of Land Management shall have primary management authority over the remaining portion of the monument." (BLM 2008a) "The Bureau of Land Management shall continue to issue and administer grazing leases within the portion of the monument within the Lake Meade National Recreation Area, consistent with the Lake Meade National Recreation Area authorizing legislation. Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply to the remaining portion of the monument." (BLM 2008a) EA 1.2 The BLM and National Park Service (NPS) interdisciplinary team has developed this EA for the purpose of analyzing the potential effects of livestock grazing on resources that may be affected across the allotments described in the Proposed Action. This approach is needed to ensure that management actions on public land conform to the appropriate land use plans, are site specific, and balance uses between different resource values. *The Fundamentals of Rangeland Health (43 CFR 4180) including, watersheds, ecological condition, water quality, and Threatened & Endangered Species habitat have been analyzed.*
Name not provided (comment-1-500255113)	1	*Alternative B, No Grazing, is appropriate because these allotments are not meeting the standards for rangeland health.*	**Not meeting standards:** See response to Spotts #2. EA 1.1 Both allotments are making significant progress toward meeting all applicable standards for rangeland health (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-evaluated both allotments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005), utilization, trend, and monitoring data. The IAT determined that the allotments are continuing to make progress toward meeting the Arizona BLM Standards for Rangeland Health (Standards for Rangeland

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			Health) (Appendix B). Also see EA 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation, 3.4.1 Livestock Grazing, and Appendix D and E for the monitoring data that were reviewed during the rangeland health evaluation update for each allotment. The IAT team further determined that continued grazing would not prevent the Allotments from continuing to make progress towards meeting the Rangeland Health Standards.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255113)	2	*A 1,200 year drought is underway. Vegetation and wildlife are suffering.*	**Drought: Vegetation and wildlife are suffering:** See response to Spotts #6. Vegetation Trend: EA 3.4.1 – Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary and Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary as well as Appendix D and Appendix E shows that on the Link Spring Allotment trend is static or upward and the Last Chance Allotment trend is upward on both key areas. EA Chapter 4 discusses direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of both alternatives on vegetation and wildlife. EA 4.2.2.1 discusses the direct and indirect impacts of continuing livestock grazing at current levels (Alternative A) on vegetation in both allotments. Under this alternative, the impacts of grazing on vegetation seen during the previous grazing permit would continue for an additional ten years. The Last Chance allotment most likely would continue to show an upward trend, while the Link Spring allotment would continue in a static or upward trend depending on pasture, toward attaining the prescribed DPCs. Any large-scale changes in vegetation would be through wildfire or vegetation treatments. No vegetation treatments are proposed under this Environmental Assessment. The diversity of plant species encountered during monitoring, even during drought, indicate that current grazing levels and conditions have

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			not significantly impacted, or limited, the potential species diversity, as suggested by the ESD. The complex topography of the project area continues to provide plant and seedbank refugia from fire, cattle, and browsers such as mule deer. In combination, cattle have not been allowed to overgraze (remove all plants) within the allotments, enabling enough local seed production and regeneration to maintain expected plant diversity. Burned areas would likely continue to repopulate with native plants while being dominated by Bromus spp., as they have with current grazing patterns in conjunction with the wildfire behavior. EA 4.2.3.1 discusses the direct and indirect impacts of continuing livestock grazing at current levels (Alternative A) on wildlife in both allotments. The presence of livestock and the movement of livestock between areas of use could result in the direct disturbance or displacement of some wildlife from preferred habitats, nesting/birthing sites, or water sources. Both the disturbance and displacement of wildlife and the reduction of herbaceous forage and cover could limit the productivity and reproductive success of some species. However, the livestock grazing proposed in Alternative A allows the permittee to use the two allotments together rotating the cattle through the pastures of both allotments. This gives the ability to rest pastures or allotments from year to year. Using seasonal deferment and rest rotation, vegetation would continue a static to upward trend, and therefore wildlife habitat components would be maintained or improved.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255113)	3	*The protection of objects is required in this BLM national monument. Cattle are not objects. These grazing permits should not be renewed so these monument lands can recover.*	**Protect Monument objects:** See response to Spotts #5 above. **Rangeland Health: Range recovery:** See response to Name not provided (comment-1-500255014) #1, Spotts #2 and Spotts #6.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
Name not provided (comment-1-500255414)	1	*EA Alternative B should be chosen. These allotments are failing to meet the required rangeland health standards. The long drought is making this worse. These grazing permits should not be renewed. Grazing is a privilege not a right.*	**Not meeting standards:** See response to Spotts #2, Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #1, and Name not provided (comment-1-500255014) #1. EA 1.1 Both allotments are making significant progress toward meeting all applicable standards for rangeland health (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-evaluated both allotments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005), utilization, trend, and monitoring data from 2020 and 2021. It was determined that the allotments are continuing to make progress toward meeting the Arizona BLM Standards for Rangeland Health (Standards for Rangeland Health) (Appendix B). Also see EA 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation, 3.4.1 Livestock Grazing, and Appendix D and E for the monitoring data that were reviewed during the rangeland health evaluation update for each allotment. **Drought:** See response to comment Spotts #6 above.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255414)	2	*The protection of monument objects is the dominant reservation in the GCPNM. This protection supersedes grazing and other multiple uses.*	**Protection of Monument objects:** See response to Spotts #5 above.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255414)	3	*Cattle trample soils, spread cheatgrass, deplete native forage, and drink much more water than wildlife. Cattle also emit methane and eat plants that would otherwise sequester carbon. The EA does not properly or honestly analyze many impacts from grazing and arbitrarily substitutes resources for objects. BLM should stop*	**Analyze impacts from grazing:** See response to Spotts #5 and Spotts #6. Also see Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #2. **See EA 1.5 Identification of Issues** Identification of issues for this assessment was accomplished by considering the resources that could be affected by implementation of one of the alternatives. Input from the BLM and NPS interdisciplinary team (IDT) can be found

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		perpetuating problems and start solving them.	in EA Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment. **See EA Section 3.3 and EA Table 3.2 Elements of Resources of the Human Environment** Those elements of the human environment that are subject to the requirements specified in statute, regulation, or executive order, and must be considered in all EAs (BLM 2008b) have been considered by BLM resource specialists to determine whether they would be potentially affected by the Proposed Action or alternatives. These elements are identified in Table 3.2, along with the rationale for determination on potential effects. Specifically, potential affects from the Proposed Action on soils, invasive, non-native species, vegetation, water quality, air quality including greenhouse gasses, and livestock grazing were considered. If any element was determined to potentially be impacted, it was carried forward for detailed analysis in this EA. If an element is not present or would not be affected, it was not carried forward for analysis. Table 3.2 also contains other resources that have been considered in this EA. As with the elements of the human environment, if these resources were determined to be potentially affected, they were carried forward for detailed analysis. See EA Chapter 4 for Direct and Indirect Impacts and Cumulative Impacts.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255505)	1	*BLM should not renew these grazing permits. Cattle grazing has already degraded millions of acres of BLM and other public lands. The long drought has only worsened these impacts. The attachments provide more detailed information on these impacts. The EA analysis is deficient because it does not*	**EA analysis is deficient does not address some impacts:** Name not provided (comment-1-500255414) #3 and Spotts #6. The commentor is not specific as to what they think is lacking in impact analysis on this EA. Referring to the two articles which contain a list of various impacts that may occur with livestock grazing or overgrazing and climate change in the western U.S. The EA Table 3.2 and Chapter 4 thoroughly analyzed direct, indirect,

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		address some of these impacts. *Attachments* *Climate & livestock on public lands. Beschta et al_2013.pdf* *Climate Change and Livestock Use on Public Lands 2022.pdf*	and cumulative impacts from the proposed action of grazing permit renewal on the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments. Beschta et al. 2013 (*Adapting to Climate Change on Western Public Lands: Addressing the Ecological Effects of Domestic, Wild, and Feral Ungulates*) Comment Attachment. This article discusses adverse impacts that may occur as a result of long-term heavy grazing (overgrazing) by livestock, wild ungulates, and feral horses and burros. It also discusses the combined effect of climate change and overgrazing on ecosystems. The author recommends widespread or complete removal of livestock grazing on public lands in the West. Or substantial reduction in livestock numbers, or reduced length of season of use or to have extended rest periods. Kauffman et al 2022 *(Livestock Use on Public Lands in the Western USA Exacerbates Climate Change: Implications for Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation)* Comment Attachment. The authors contend that total exclusion of livestock grazing from public lands would build climate resilience, help to meet U.S. goals for reduction in greenhouse gas pollution and help to meet U.S. climate goals, and reduce societal and economic impacts/costs. Removal of livestock would eliminate cumulative effects from grazing on vegetation, riparian and soils and the increased spread of exotic species. The authors support the voluntary buyout and retirement of grazing permits on public land. **Proposed Grazing Management System:** The EA Proposed Action (EA 2.3) includes grazing management system that includes deferred pasture rotation, seasonal rest (summer/fall), and up to 50 % allowable utilization level. It also includes ongoing monitoring and adaptive management (2.3.3). See Monitoring section at EA 4.4 which discusses the long term, short term and annual monitoring

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			that would continue to be done on both allotments. See EA Appendix D and E for the monitoring data that has been conducted on each allotment. Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. **Voluntary grazing permit buyout:** The permittee has filed applications to continue to graze and is not proposing to voluntarily 'retire the allotment'. Should the permittee do so, that action would be analyzed in a separate environmental review. This issue is therefore outside the scope of this current analysis. **Drought:** The permittee on the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments has voluntarily reduced his use during the current drought. EA Appendix D Table D.1 Link Spring Allotment Actual Use over the last ten years the average use was 89% of permitted AUMs. In 2019 use was 88%, 2020 88%, 2021 66%, and in 2022 use was 88% of permitted AUMS. EA Appendix E Table E.1 Last Chance Allotment Actual Use over the last ten years the average actual use was 50% of permitted AUMs. In 2019 use was 57%, 2020 22%, 2021 9%, and in 2022 use was 48% of permitted actual AUMs. Utilization levels see EA Table D.3 (Link Spring Key Area # 2) shows utilization data from 1991 – 2022. 2002 was the only year during that period that utilization levels exceed the 50% allowable utilization level. There were no utilization readings above 50% on Link Spring key area #1 or Last Chance Key area # 1 or # 2 during that period.
Name not provided (comment-1-	2	*In this BLM national monument, resource protection is supposed to be the top priority. Continued*	**National Monument resource protection:** See response to Spotts #2, Spotts #5, and Spotts #6 above. Properly managed grazing is compatible with resource protection and

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500255505)		*cattle grazing is not compatible with resource protection.*	does not result in substantial harm to public lands and is sustainable over time. Monitoring and adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255505)	3	*BLM should implement the EA No Grazing Alternative that includes the potential for a voluntary buyout of these grazing permits and permanent retirement of these grazing allotments.*	**Voluntary buyout and permanent permit retirement:** See response at Spotts #8 above for discussion of voluntary buyout of grazing permits. **Permanent permit retirement:** Analysis of the monitoring data (EA Appendix D and E) and rangeland health assessments (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010) and updates completed in 2021; both allotments continue to make progress toward meeting standards and does not warrant permanent closure of these allotments. The IAT concluded that livestock grazing was not impeding achievement of objectives (BLM 2007), rather it was other causes (multiple wildfires, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment) that slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. Trend monitoring from 2020 and 2021 shows that the trend is upward on Link Spring Key Area # 2 and Last Chance Key Areas # 1 and 2. Trend on Link Spring Key Area # 1is static. See EA Tables 3.4 and 3.5 Updated Rangeland Health Data Summaries. Average utilization levels, on both allotments, during the last 10 years have been below the 50% utilization level set by the RMP (BLM 2008a). See EA Section 1.3 Conformance with BLM Land Use Plans (BLM 2008a). LA-GM-01: On BLM-administered lands, all allotments will continue to be classified as available for grazing by livestock under the principal of multiple use and sustained yield, except where specifically noted.1 1 No restrictions are associated with the Link Spring or Last Chance

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			Allotments.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255505)	4	*Rangeland resources are generally in downward trends and BLM's past management is largely responsible. Significant grazing reforms are necessary.*	**Generally downward trend:** This is a general comment that does not reflect the conditions on either the Link Spring Allotment or Last Chance Allotment. See EA Appendix D and E showing the trend data from each allotment. Also see EA Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary which shows that at Key Area #1 the overall trend is static and at Key Area #2 the overall trend is upward. Based on the most recent data collected in 2020 and 2021. EA Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary shows that the overall trend at both key areas is upward. Based on the most recent data collected in 2020. Response to Spotts #2 concerning rangeland health. EA 3.2.3 Although DPC objectives were partially met, significant progress was being made toward achievement under the current livestock management. See Section 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives for more detailed discussion of DPC objectives for both allotments. It was determined that desirable conditions were not met or were partially met at some sites due to wildfire, drought, and sagebrush and pinyon-juniper encroachment. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). Both evaluations were made in accordance with the applicable Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B).
Name not provided (comment-1-500255595)	1	*I do not think this Environmental Assessment is honest about the impacts of continued livestock grazing during this extreme drought.*	**Impacts during drought:** Name not provided (comment-1-500255414) #3. Spotts #6. Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #2.
Name not provided	2	*BLM admits these allotments do not meet rangeland health*	**Not meeting standards:** See response to Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #1 and

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
(comment-1-500255595)		*requirements.*	Spotts #2 above.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255595)	3	*Monument objects are not specifically addressed. This shows bias for grazing and against monument protection. BLM cannot be trusted to fairly analyze grazing or to do what is necessary.*	**Monument objects:** See response to Spotts #5. **Analyze grazing impacts:** Response to Name not provided (comment-1-500255414) #3.
Name not provided (comment-1-500255649)	1	*I support the No action alternative. The permits should not be extended. Cattle grazing has kept these allotments from meeting BLM's own standards. BLM keeps kicking the ridiculous "making progress" excuse can down the road. BLM won't do what is necessary even in this national monument. It is shameful.*	**No Action Alternative:** The No Action Alternative in this EA was considered but eliminated from Further Analysis see EA 2.5. That alternative would issue new ten-year permits for the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments with no changes from the current permit and no changes to the permit terms and conditions. Grazing would continue with the same number of AUMs and season of use as the current permit. **Not meeting standards:** See response to Spotts #2, and Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #1 above concerning rangeland health. EA 3.2.3 Although DPC objectives were partially met, significant progress was being made toward achievement under the current livestock management. See Section 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives for more detailed discussion of DPC objectives for both allotments. It was determined that desirable conditions were not met or were partially met at some sites due to wildfire, drought, and sagebrush and pinyon-juniper encroachment. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). Both evaluations were made in accordance with the applicable Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B).

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			National Monument: See response to Spotts #5 above.
Concerned Citizen (comment-1-500256357)	1	*Please review the information at the web link below. It describes the need for BLM reforms including with respect to livestock grazing and NEPA compliance. I believe this information is relevant in terms of this EA analysis. I am especially concerned that BLM's long history of supporting livestock grazing and ranchers may skew or prejudice the NEPA. Livestock grazing causes adverse effects and BLM should be honest in admitting those effects and working to remedy them. Thank you.* *https://www.counterpunch.org/2021/08/20/the-blm-is-broken-heres-how-to-fix-it/*	The web link provided by the commentor is an open letter titled "The BLM is broken; here's how to fix it" by Richard Spotts dated 8/20/2021. Which appeared in CounterPunch, subtitled "An open letter from a former Bureau of Land Management employee to Secretary Deb Haaland." CounterPunch is an online magazine. **Adverse effects:** The EA thoroughly analyzed impacts to resources and livestock grazing from the proposed grazing permit renewal alternatives, see EA Chapter 4. In Chapter 4 Environmental Consequences, the Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Impacts are discussed for each resource that is potentially impacted by the proposed action or the alternative. Also see EA Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment where BLM and NPS resource specialists determine whether the listed resources are potentially affected by the proposed action or alternatives along with the rationale for the determination. If any element was determined to potentially be impacted, it was carried forward for detailed analysis in the EA.
Western Watersheds Project (WWP) (comment-1-500256380)	1	*These comments are in response to the Bureau of Land Management proposed grazing permit renewals for ZD Cattle Company, the current permittee. We note that the Link Spring permit expired in 2018, and was renewed via FLPMA 402(c)2 rider. The Last Chance permit expired 2015, and was also renewed via FLPMA rider.*	**Current permits renewed under FLPMA rider:** See EA Section 1.2 Because the grazing permit for the Link Spring Allotment expired on 4/30/2018, the BLM renewed the permit for a ten-year period in the interim with the same terms and conditions pursuant to Section 402(c)(2) of the FLPMA as amended by Public Law No. 113-291, pending compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The grazing permit for the Last Chance Allotment expired on 3/31/2015, the BLM renewed the permit for a ten-year period in the interim with the same terms and conditions pursuant to Section 402(c)(2) of the FLPMA as amended by Public Law No. 113-291, pending compliance with applicable laws and

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			regulations. These actions resulted in new permits being issued while this EA is prepared to assess the permits.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	2	*For this NEPA process, we ask that the Bureau include a voluntary grazing retirement provision in the action alternative.*	**Voluntary grazing retirement:** See response at Spotts #8 above for discussion of voluntary buyout of grazing permits.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	3	*Our initial review of the Environmental Analysis (EA), indicates the issues of climate change and drought have not been adequately considered.*	**Climate change and drought:** See table 3.2 in the EA. Climate change is a global phenomenon that is thought to result from a multitude of factors, including global GHG emissions. GHGs include water vapor, carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, and carbon monoxide. Projected climate change impacts include air temperature increases and decreases, sea level rise, changes in the timing, location, and quantity of precipitation, and increased frequency of extreme weather events such as heat waves, droughts, and floods. These changes would vary regionally and affect renewable resources, aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, and agriculture. The proposed alternatives would be a minute source of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and other GHGs, which would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change. During drought years, the number of cattle grazed on the allotment are reduced to prevent them from adversely affecting vegetation. It is important to note that the BLM has existing measures in place to reduce grazing during drought (EA 2.3.3 Monitoring and Adaptative Management). Monitoring is conducted regularly on both allotments which would indicate whether vegetation conditions are being affected by grazing or other factors. This monitoring is conducted regardless of climatic conditions. The proposed action includes a grazing system (EA 2.3.1) which has a deferred pasture rotation, summer/fall rest, allowable utilization of up to 50 % of the current year's growth. When 50% forage utilization is

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely. These management practices, combined with adaptive management options that allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. These actions, pasture rotation, utilization limit, and rest from grazing are key to reducing impacts to vegetation, soils, and wildlife. See EA Chapter 4 for direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the proposed action and the alternative to the existing condition of the environment and/or probable future condition that would be brought about by implementation of one of the alternatives. The potential consequences or effects of each alternative are discussed in this chapter. Only impacts that may result from implementing the alternatives are described in this EA. If an ecological component is not discussed, it is because BLM resource specialists considered effects to the component and determined that the alternatives would have minimal or no effects (see Table 3.2).
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	4	*The Land Health Evaluation (LHE) for Link Spring is woefully outdated, from 2007, and actual use has been about two-thirds of authorized use. The LHE for Last Chance is similarly outdated, from 2010, and actual use is less than half of authorized use and just 9% was used in 2021. It appears these lands are not well suited for livestock grazing and the permittee has options for livestock grazing*	**Land Health Evaluation outdated:** EA 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation The original Link Spring Allotment Assessment report was completed in 2007 and the Last Chance Allotment Assessment was completed in 2010. In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-evaluated both allotments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005), utilization, and trend monitoring data. That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment).

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		other than on the Bureau managed lands. The assumption these lands are ill-suited for livestock is supported by the fact the allotments are not meeting all Desired Plant Community (DPC) objectives. The EA states at page 15 that the allotment is not meeting Standard 3, only partially meeting in 2007 and 2010, based on field evaluations from 2002 and 2004. Curiously, the Bureau doesn't identify livestock as a cause of the failure to meet standards. However, the 2021 evaluation by the IDT found wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. All of these issues are either caused by (at least in part) or exacerbated by livestock grazing. *The Bureau must ask itself the question – how much more improved would the allotments be in the absence of livestock grazing. It must also ask itself the question that, in light of "years of drought," why is livestock grazing continuing?*	**Actual use has been below authorization:** EA Appendix D and E for actual use and utilization data. Permittee has voluntarily reduced numbers due to the recent drought. Utilization levels see EA Table D.3 (Link Spring Key Area # 2) shows utilization data from 1991 – 2022. 2002 was the only year during that period that utilization levels exceed the 50% allowable utilization level. There were no utilization readings above 50% on Link Spring key area #1 or Last Chance Key area # 1 or # 2 during that period. The monitoring data does not show a history of overgrazing. **Not meeting standard 3 - partially meeting:** Spotts #2. **3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives:** Last Chance Allotment When these DPC objectives were developed during the 2010 Last Chance Allotment evaluation, it was noted in that document that some of the objectives may only be attainable if some type of land treatment is completed in the future (BLM 2010). Future land/vegetation treatments could be designed to reduce composition of trees and sagebrush, *Artemisia tridentata,* which would open up this area and allow an increase in grass species and composition. Last Chance key area #1 If a vegetation treatment is proposed in the future in a separate NEPA document, treatment of the cliffrose could be considered to invigorate the cliffrose through targeted treatment. The IAT team concluded that livestock grazing is not a factor in DPC achievement at this key area; but progress toward attainment of objectives could be affected by future land treatments and/or drought which could reduce the CBW of trees and shrubs (BLM 2010). Key Area # 1 is currently in late seral ecological

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		The EA indicates the allotments were making significant progress towards meeting the standards in 2007 and 2010. However, the EA states they are still, more than a decade later, only making progress towards – and not meeting – standards. Why is this? Is this ~15 year journey towards meeting standards a "reasonable time frame" for meeting standards? See EA at 4, citing MA-GM-03. We think not and ask the Bureau to consider whether or not livestock are indeed the cause for the long-delayed movement towards meeting the standards, which are already quite low, especially for these National Monument lands.	condition, see Table 3.5 Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary. The DPC objectives would be managed for mid-seral ecological condition. To date, no land treatments have been implemented in this area or are planned for the reasonably foreseeable future. There is no record of this area having been burned by wildfire. Both key areas in the Last Chance Allotment are in late seral condition with an upward trend. No change is likely without a vegetation treatment or wildfire. No vegetation treatments are proposed. **Livestock not identified as causal factor:** Both allotments are continuing to make significant progress toward meeting the standards under the current management. Drought and wildfires do affect the recovery of vegetation whether or not there is livestock grazing. Monitoring data does not show overgrazing. As stated above, utilization levels are below the 50 % allowable use level, except for one key area in one year. **Appendix B:** Livestock grazing will continue where significant progress toward meeting standards is being made. Additional activities and practices would not be needed on such allotments (EA Appendix B BLM 1997). There is no time period for meeting all standards only that an allotment is making significant progress toward meeting standards. In 2007, 2010, and again in 2021 the ID Teams after field visits and review of monitoring data said that livestock grazing was not the causal factor in either allotment partially meeting standards. **Whether or not livestock are indeed the cause for the long-delay movement towards meeting the standards:** There is no timeline for meeting all standards as long as the allotment continues to make significant progress toward meeting standards.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			EA Appendix B "Livestock grazing will continue where significant progress toward meeting standards is being made. Additional activities and practices would not be needed on such allotments." EA Appendix D and E show the monitoring data for each allotment. These data were reviewed as part of the grazing permit renewal process and used in the determination that both allotments were continuing to make significant progress toward meeting standards.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	5	*It is also concerning that these allotments are only moving very slowly towards meeting standards while being grazed at significantly reduced AUM use, yet the Bureau does not appear to be considering a significant reduction in authorized AUMs. Please explain. At the very least, there should be an alternative that dramatically reduces authorized AUMs. Reducing authorized AUMs is different than suspending AUMS. While it appears the Bureau plans to suspect (sic) about half of the AUMs on Link Spring (EA at 9) (year round, 1094 AUMs, 685 suspended) and on Last Chance (EA at 10) (609 AUMs, 346 suspended), the Bureau must provide a rationale for why it is not simply reducing the authorized AUMs.*	See response to WWP (comment-1-500256380) #4. **Moving slowly toward meeting standards:** There is not a specific timeline to fully meet the standards (Appendix B). Based on monitoring from 2020 and 2021, both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the standards under current livestock management. Both allotments continue to meet Standard 1-Upland Sites. There are no Riparian – Wetland Sites in either allotment so Standard 2 is not applicable. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition. The DPC objectives continue to be partially met on all key areas on both allotments for the same reasons as stated above (see 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives) for details for each key area. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards; rather multiple wildfires, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. **Significant reduction in grazing AUMs alternative:** The permittee has been voluntarily reducing AUMs in response to drought. Voluntary reductions have reduced impacts to vegetation and wildlife during drought and are part of good grazing management. The Proposed Action includes adaptive management, which provides options

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			that may be needed to adjust decisions and actions to meet desired conditions as determined through monitoring. Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary. The issue of considering reducing livestock numbers would require review of a variety of information including past and present land health evaluations, trend, utilization, and other monitoring data. It should be noted that there must be valid data to suggest that reducing livestock use is warranted. This information was reviewed during the preparation of the grazing permit renewal EA. Current monitoring data does not suggest that a reduction in grazing preference is necessary. As stated above, utilization levels are below the 50 % allowable use level, except for one key area in one year. There has not been a pattern of overgrazing. **Reducing authorized AUMs:** See EA Table 2.1 Link Spring Allotment and EA Table 2.2 Last Chance Allotment. Under the proposed action, the active AUMs and the suspended AUMs for each allotment would be the same as the current permit as stated in EA Section 2.3 Alternative A – Proposed Action. The active AUMs would be what is permitted and available for use while the suspended AUMs are those resulting from a previous reduction in AUMs years prior. The suspended AUMs are not available for use. There are no proposed changes in AUMs in the proposed action. The data does not support a need to reduce AUMs. EA 3.2.3 Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021, shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). The trend on the Link Spring Allotment is static for one key area and upward for the other key area EA Table 3.4. The trend for both key areas in the Last Chance Allotment is upward EA Table 3.5.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	6	*We cannot locate CCC letter. Please provide this letter.*	BLM emailed WWP on 7/11/2022 to clarify what they meant with this comment. WWP responded by email on 7/14/2022: "I'm referring to the Consultation, Coordination and Cooperation letter. I apologize, I should have spelled that out." BLM still does not know what is referred to in this comment, as BLM does not have this letter.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	7	*The Bureau knows that the land health standards are a floor, not a ceiling, yet the Bureau refuses to ensure the lands it manages are maintained above the bare minimum of these low, outdated standards, even on these National Monument lands, which require a much higher standard of land management.*	**Land Health:** Spotts #2. Both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting standards. See EA 1.2 The allotment evaluations were conducted in accordance with directions set forth set forth in the Washington Office Instruction Memorandum No. 98-91 and Arizona State Instruction Memorandum No. 99-012 for implementation of Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration (Standards and Guides) (Appendix B, BLM 1997). These are the current BLM Arizona standards. **National Monument:** See response to Spotts #5 concerning the analysis and protect of the National Monument.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	8	*Please provide a thorough discussion of the impacts of livestock on whipple cholla and straw-top cholla.*	**Through discussion of livestock impacts on Whipple cholla and straw-top cholla:** Salvage restricted native plants as prescribed in A.R.S. § 3-903(B)(2) require a permit for removal. Under Arizona law, this group of plants

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			are subject to damage and vandalism. Both Whipple and straw-top cholla are not considered threatened or endangered by the State of Arizona and are commercially available, thus it was not carried forward for analysis by the Interdisciplinary team (see table 3.2). As cattle tend to not dig up vegetation, and the grazing permit renewal does not propose new ground disturbance, livestock grazing impacts on these special status species would be akin to other cactus species in the same genus with similarly long spines. Limited information is available for the impacts of livestock grazing on cholla, though the general understanding is that cattle may lightly graze cholla, primarily on the fruits. It has been noted that cattle disperse jointed sections of cholla capable of rooting and forming new plants, leading to an expansion of the cacti (Glendening 1952).
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	9	*Recreation impacts have not been analyzed (EA at 18), which required the Bureau to ignore the fact that impacts of livestock grazing on recreational users exist and have never been analyzed and should therefore be analyzed now. How does livestock impact the recreational user? Is there a risk of injury? Does livestock damage to native plants and wildlife habitat and wildlife displacement affect recreational user experiences? How is the recreational user impacted by cow feces in camping areas, and along trails?*	**Impacts to Recreation:** There have been no documented conflicts between livestock and recreational users in the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments. No impacts are expected from the proposed action since it makes no changes to grazing management on either allotment. There are no new range improvements proposed on either allotment. EA Table 3.2 Recreation: Since there are no changes in the proposed action within the project area within the Grand Canyon-Parashant Special Recreation Management Area (SRMA) and part of the Shivwits Frontier Recreation Management Zone (RMZ), continuing livestock grazing would not impact the opportunities for visitors to recreate in the area. Recreation goals and objectives within the SRMA and RMZ would continue to be achieved in coordination with livestock grazing operations. **Livestock impacts to native plants and wildlife habitat and - wildlife displacement:**

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			See EA Chapter 4 for direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to vegetation including invasive, non-native plant species and wildlife, including big game, migratory birds, and sensitive species. EA 4.2.3.1 discusses impacts from livestock disturbances and displacement of wildlife. The use of deferred pasture rotation, seasonal rest during the summer and fall, and 50 % allowable utilization limits would limit the amount, length, and timing of impacts to wildlife, their habitat, plants, and recreational users. **Cow feces in camping areas and along trails:** There are no developed camping areas on the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. There is a designated trailhead in the Link Spring Allotment. Potential impacts from livestock grazing on recreation were analyzed in the RMP (BLM 2008a) and the 1990 Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan (BLM 1990).
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	10	*At page 17 of the EA, the Bureau says "there are no fuels/fire management issues in the project area. Grazing reduces fine fuel loading, which is the primary source for fire spread, as measures in Rate of Spread (ROS)." But, at the same time the Bureau site [sic] fires as reason for failure to meet standards. 1 EA at 16: "Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards, the results of wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives...Wildfires have burned*	**Fire risk:** Fire risk is defined as the combination of the likelihood and intensity multiplied by the combination of exposure and susceptibility. How likely are we to get a fire in the area and if we do, how intense will it be multiplied how often will a fire occur in the area (exposure) and how much damage (susceptibility) will happen in a fire event. More cheat grass can increase both the likelihood of fire occurrence by providing more receptive fuels in an area and over time, become more damaging as it spreads. ***Bromus* and *Erodium* increase fire risk:** *Bromus*, in high densities, can increase the spread of a fire, but does not increase the likelihood of a fire. *Bromus rubens* and *B. tectorum* are spread by wind, mammals (including livestock), birds, and humans (Zouhar 2003). Animal spread is primarily through seed caching (rodents) and seeds stuck to fur or feathers. Based on a literature search, *Erodium cicutarium* does not appear to increase fire risk (spread or

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		through Link Spring Key Area # 1 on or about 1980 (BLM 2007). Link Spring Key Area # 2 has burned at least twice from 1980 – 2020, in 2005 and again in 2012 (Appendix A, Figure 2 and Section 3.4.2.1). Both key areas are currently in early seral ecological condition." Given that scientific research makes clear that livestock grazing alters fire regimes, increases invasive plants, especially grasses, which increases risk of fire, the Bureau cannot ignore the connection between livestock grazing and altered fire regimes. Bromus and Erodium cicutarium are found on both allotments. Do these species increase fire risk? Are they spread by livestock? The Bureau must ask and answer these questions. Notably, burned areas are dominated by cheatgrass. EA at 25	likelihood) as there is no discussion of *E. cicutarium* in relation to fire risk in the literature. *E. cicutarium* may be spread by rodents, ants, mammals, and birds (Mensing 1998). Similar to *Bromus*, *E. cicutarium* can be spread by attaching to fur and feathers.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	11	*The Bureau admits that "[t]he large CBW, 25 % of sand dropseed, is likely a response to wildfire. Recovery of shrub species is likely to be slow after repeated wildfires." EA at 66. The Bureau must also analyze whether or not recovery of shrub species is likely to be slower*	**This comment refers to Link Spring Key Area #2 (EA 3.4.2.2). Livestock grazing impact on recovery of shrubs:** The rate of recovery of shrubs after wildfire depends on the species of shrubs, some resprout after fire depending on the intensity of the fire and some do not. Other factors include drought as well as grazing and browsing by livestock and wildlife. Typically, cattle prefer to graze grasses rather than shrubs. At Link Spring key area #2 there is currently a higher composition of grasses than shrubs which would give cattle

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		in light of livestock grazing. *Where the EA states (at page 25) that "[a]ll areas contained less than expected native grass and forb presence, however, signs indicate in previous years, this presence may have been greater." The Bureau must also ask whether livestock grazing is reducing expected native grass and forb cover.* *While "[l]imited monsoonal moisture is expected to have decreased the native grass and forb presence, though the native plant seedbank is expected to be largely intact[,]" how will livestock grazing impact this seedbank? Given that "[t}his project area, having encountered extreme to exceptional drought and spotty rainfall in 2020 and 2021 (NDMC 2022, Appendix E), would not be expected to produce many annual plants[.]" how is the Bureau justifying continuing livestock grazing on these allotments?*	forage without them needing to turn to using shrubs. The Proposed Action includes in the terms and conditions EA 2.3.2: Allowable use on key forage species is 50% on allotments with rotational grazing systems. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock will be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely. Utilization levels below 50 % allow the species to maintain themselves in drought, even with grazing. Utilization levels, see EA Table D.3, shows utilization data from 1991 – 2022. 2002 was the only year during that period that utilization levels exceed the 50% allowable utilization level. The proposed action includes limits on utilization as well as deferred pasture rotation system and summer/fall rest from livestock grazing. Recovery is also influenced by drought, whether or not the plants are grazed. Therefore recovery of shrub species is not a function of livestock grazing. **Livestock reducing native grass and forb cover:** The statement in the EA refers to both native grass and forb species diversity, distribution, and cover. While livestock grazing, and wildlife browsing, may in general reduce native grass and forb species richness, distribution and cover, the statement in the EA was in reference to the observed conditions in 2021. These conditions were brought about by drought, as substantiated by the greater species richness and cover found during trend monitoring prior to the drought. See Appendices D and E for species richness data at key areas and observed utilization levels (extent of livestock grazing) at key areas. Note in 2021, utilization of key species (preferred forage) was zero. **Livestock grazing impact on the seedbank:** Livestock grazing's effect on seedbanks generally has been found to modify composition, richness, and diversity. The intensity of the modification is dependent on availability of resources (water, nutrients, soil composition and depth), intensity and duration of grazing and

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			evolutionary history of grazing in the area. Primary research into the effects of livestock grazing and drought have focused on grasslands, not present within the project area. Recent research in Patagonia on a shrub steppe system where grazing has occurred at various intensities for many years, has encountered drought and contains a mix of native and non-native grasses and forbs found the seedbank is maintained at a low density in shrubby areas where livestock were less likely to graze than in grassy interspaces (Funk 2019). It also found that seed density of grasses and shrubs were not influenced by drought and grazing, though seed density of forbs decreased in open areas due to drought.
WWP (comment-1-500256380)	12	*We are concerned that the Bureau is moving ahead with livestock grazing authorizations on these allotments despite having documented the poor condition of these allotments. We strongly recommend the Bureau eliminate, or significantly reduce livestock grazing AUMs for these allotments and that it include a voluntary grazing retirement provision in the action alternatives.*	**Poor condition of these allotments/ AUMs Reduction or elimination:** A review of the updated rangeland health assessments and the monitoring data does not show a need to reduce or eliminate AUMs on either allotment. In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-evaluated both allotments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005), utilization, and trend monitoring data from 2020 and 2021. It was determined that the allotments are continuing to make significant progress toward meeting the Arizona BLM Standards for Rangeland Health (Standards for Rangeland Health) (Appendix B). EA Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary shows that both key areas are in early seral ecological condition after wildfires with the overall trend of one key area being static and the other upward. The Last Chance Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summary, EA Table 3.5, shows both key areas are in late seral ecological condition both with an overall upward trend. Also see monitoring data for both allotments at EA Appendix D and E. The data does not show that either allotment is in poor condition.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			Voluntary grazing retirement: See response at Spotts #8 above for discussion of voluntary buyout and retirement of grazing permits.
Name not provided (comment-1-500257101)	1	*Please support Alternative B, the No Grazing Alternative. Grazing should not persist on allotments that don't meet rangeland health standards. This is especially necessary in the GCPNM because resource protection is the dominant use in a national monument.* *This is also necessary because the exceptional drought has already greatly stressed the GCPNM's native plant and wildlife species.*	**Not meeting Rangeland Health:** See response to Spotts #2. EA 3.2.3 Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). Both allotments continue to meet Standard 1 – Upland Sites. There are no Riparian – Wetland Sites in either allotment so Standard 2 is not applicable. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition. The DPC objectives continue to be partially met on all key areas on both allotments for the same reasons as stated above (see 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives) for details for each key area. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards, the results of wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives. **National Monument:** See response to Spotts #5. **Drought stress on native plants and wildlife:** See response to Spotts #6.
Name not provided (comment-1-	1	*I do not think that this cattle grazing should continue. Plants and wildlife are struggling to survive during this incredibly devastating*	**Drought – plants and wildlife are struggling:** See above response to Spotts # 6 and Name not provided (comment 1-500257101) #1.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500257178)		*drought.*	
Name not provided (comment-1-500257178)	2	*A BLM national monument is supposed to protect natural resources not convert them for ranchers. I also think that the NEPA is not reliable because of ranchers pressure on BLM. Managers generally lack the courage to resist this pressure. In fact, many BLM lands are in worse shape than comparable private lands.*	**National Monument:** See response to Spotts #5 above. **NEPA not reliable:** See responses above. See response to Spotts #5 and Spotts #6. Also see Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #2.
Name not provided (comment-1-500257178)	3	*BLM corruptly keeps renewing grazing permits on degraded lands that have long failed to attain the required land health standards. BLM says they are making progress but that is self-serving bull crap.*	**Not meeting Rangeland Health:** See response to Spotts #2. EA 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). Both allotments continue to meet Standard 1 – Upland Sites. There are no Riparian – Wetland Sites in either allotment so Standard 2 is not applicable. Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition. The DPC objectives continue to be partially met on all key areas on both allotments for the same reasons as stated above (see 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives) for details for each key area. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards, the results of wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-00257248)	1	*We appreciate this opportunity to provide comments on the above-referenced project. Given the location of the proposed project in habitats known to be occupied by Mojave desert tortoise (Gopherus agassizii) (synonymous with Agassiz's desert tortoise), our comments pertain to enhancing protection of this species during activities funded, authorized, or carried out by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), which we assume will be added to the Decision Record for this project as needed. Please accept, carefully review, and include in the relevant project file the Council's following comments and attachments for the proposed project.*	**Desert Tortoise habitat:** See EA IDT Table 3.2 Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species concerning designated critical habitat for the federally threatened desert tortoise with the Link Spring Allotment along the Grand Wash Cliffs. The Link Spring Allotment does not contain any suitable tortoise habitat. Additionally, it is geographically separated from the Pakoon Basin, which contains suitable critical habitat and tortoises, by the Grand Wash Cliffs. Thus, no effect on desert tortoise, desert tortoise critical habitat or its primary constituent elements is expected from the proposed action. This allotment was not considered to contain desert tortoise habitat in the section 7 consultation for the RMP in 2007. The Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration Implementation Project: Allotment Assessment for the Link Springs - #4819 (BLM 2007). Section F.1 Desert Tortoise Critical Habitat: "According to BLM maps, approximately 2500 acres (<9% of the allotment) along the western edge of this allotment was designated as critical habitat on March 10, 1994, for the Mojave population of desert tortoise by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The critical habitat was designated along section lines, not topographic features such as steep cliffs, and therefore included land which is not actually tortoise habitat. Tortoise habitat exists at the base of the Grand Wash Cliffs, actual desert tortoise habitat does not exist in the Link Spring Allotment and no desert tortoises have been located in the allotment. This allotment was not included in the programmatic consultation on grazing with the FWS in 1998."
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-	2	*Alternative A: In the Proposed Action, BLM would issue a new term grazing permit for the Link Spring Allotment and the Last*	**AUMs clarification in Proposed Action:** See response to WWP (comment-1-500256380) #5. To clarify the Proposed Action, see EA 2.3 Alternative A – Proposed

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500257248)		*Chance Allotment for ten years with updated terms and conditions. The animal unit months (AUMs) would be reduced by 685 to 1,071 AUMs in the Link Spring Allotment and by 346 to 609 AUMs in the Last Chance Allotment.* *… BLM described a third alternative it considered but eliminated from further analysis. In this alternative, new ten-year term grazing permits would be issued for the Link Spring and Last Chance allotments with the same terms and conditions as the current permits with no reduction in AUMs. We found no other specific information how this alternative differed from Alternative A.*	Action. There are no proposed changes in the active and suspended AUMs this is the same number of active and suspended AUMs as the current permit. **Third Alternative:** EA See 2.5 No Action Alternative (Alternative Considered but Eliminated From Further Analysis). This alternative would be the same as the current permit. The only difference between the Proposed Action and the No Action is the change in Other Terms and Conditions (EA 2.3.2) from the current permit to a new permit. There are no other changes in kind or number of livestock or the number of authorized AUMs. Analysis of this alternative would have been the same as the proposed action.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	3	*As currently presented, the Council does not support the Proposed Action Alternative – Alternative A. We make this determination because we were unable to find data in the EA that demonstrated that the Proposed Action would comply with BLM's policy on special status species - Handbook 6840 Special Status Species Management (BLM 2008b). The first objective of BLM's special*	**Policy on Special Status Species:** See EA Table 3.2 for discussion of resources including Endangered, Threaten, and Sensitive plant and animal species that were considered during the preparation of this EA. See EA Chapters 3 and 4 for detailed analysis and direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts. No additional management actions are required to address special status species in the project area. **Alternative for the management and conservation of tortoise:** The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat so the EA does not require an alternative for the management and conservation of desert

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		status species policy is to "conserve and/or recover ESA [Federal Endangered Species Act]-listed species and the ecosystems on which they depend so that ESA protections are no longer needed for these species." At the field office level, BLM is responsible for: *• "Implementing conservation strategies for BLM special status species as contained in approved recovery plans, cooperative agreements, and other instruments the BLM has cooperatively participated in the development of."* *• "Ensuring that land use and implementation plans fully address appropriate conservation of BLM special status species."* *• "Monitoring populations of Bureau special status species to determine whether management objectives are being met. Records of monitoring activities are to be maintained and used to evaluate progress relative to such objectives. Monitoring shall be conducted consistent with the principles of adaptive management as defined in Department of the Interior policy, as appropriate."*	tortoise or its habitat in the project area. See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		We request that this information be added to the EA with respect to the tortoise so BLM demonstrates it is complying with its policy. We believe the range of alternatives presented is not sufficiently broad. Section 102(2)E) of the NEPA and BLM's Handbook on NEPA (BLM 2008c) directs BLM to "study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action in any proposal that involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources…" We assert BLM should present an alternative that focuses on management for the conservation of the Mojave desert tortoise and other special status species (i.e., improving the habitat to meet their needs) while bringing the allotments to rangeland health standards. Management for tortoises/tortoise habitat includes (1) adequate quality and quantity of native herbaceous plant species with adequate nutritional value, and (2) sufficient cover from predators and temperature extremes. Managing for these factors should be included in the	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		range of alternatives.	
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	4	*In addition, we presume BLM's Proposed Action is to reduce AUMs until rangeland health standards improve (rather than are met), but we were unable to find any scientifically proven Best Management Practices that address the needs of the tortoise. (Please see Best Management Practices below). We are left with the assumption that BLM assumes that managing for rangeland health standards would also manage for tortoises/tortoise habitat. Because cattle and tortoises have different habitat requirements and different nutritional requirements, this assumption is incorrect and should be analyzed in the EA.*	**Clarification of Proposed Action:** The proposed action does not propose a reduction in AUMs for either allotment. The current active AUMs and suspended AUMs would remain the same (EA Table 2.1 Link Spring and Table 2.2 Last Chance). The data does not support a need to reduce AUMs. EA 3.2.3 Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). The trend on the Link Spring Allotment is static for one key area and upward for the other key area EA Table 3.4. The trend for both key areas in the Last Chance Allotment is upward, see EA Table 3.5. The issue of considering reducing livestock numbers would require review of a variety of information including past and present land health evaluations, trend, utilization, and other monitoring data. It should be noted that there must be valid data to suggest that reducing livestock use is warranted. This information was reviewed during the preparation of the grazing permit renewal EA. Current monitoring data does not suggest that a reduction in grazing preference is necessary. As stated above utilization levels are below the 50 % allowable use level, except for one key area in one year. There has not been a pattern of overgrazing. See response to WWP (comment-1-500256380) #5. See response to Desert Tortoise Council comment #1 and table 3.2 in the

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			EA regarding Desert Tortoise habitat.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	5	*Because of BLM's multiple use and sustained yield mandates, the Council contends BLM should be managing for all resources, not just livestock. When examining the methodology used by BLM to determine rangeland health, we were unable to determine how BLM evaluated specific attributes of the environment that are needed by tortoises for their survival, growth, reproduction, and recruitment, as required under 43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) FR 4180.1(d). The primary dietary component of the Mojave desert tortoise's diet is native annual herbaceous vegetation, with perennial herbaceous vegetation and perennial grasses comprising a substantially lesser component (Jennings and Berry 2015). Mojave desert tortoises need plant species with a high water and protein content, but low potassium content (Oftedal et al. 2002).* *However, BLM's methodology selected a few species of woody shrubs and perennial grasses as*	**Rangeland health to evaluate and manage for needs of tortoise:** The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat. Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #1. **Third alternative to favor desert tortoise:** Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #1. Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #3.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		evaluation species and determined rangeland health from this information. It appears that BLM has selected certain perennial plant species as indicators of rangeland health that constitute livestock forage, but has neglected to include plant species needed as forage by special status species of animals including desert tortoises. Because of this omission, BLM is not able to assess the effects of livestock grazing on special status animal species including desert tortoises. Through the rangeland health evaluation procedures, BLM should specify how it is ensuring that there is adequate forage quantity and nutritional quality for the Mojave desert tortoise so that growth, reproduction, and recruitment will occur for this species, and that adequate shrub cover from temperature extremes and predators is provided, thus contributing to its recovery. Consequently, we request that BLM develop this third alternative, that it be supported by science, and included in the EA. Such an alternative is supported by past court decisions [e.g., Klamath-	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		Siskiyou Wildlands Center v. Bureau of Land Management, 387 F.3d 989 (9th Cir. 2004); Kern v. BLM, 284 F.3d 1062, 1075-76 (9th Cir. 2002); and Fritiofson v. Alexander, 772 F.2d 1225, 1243, 1245- 46 (5th Cir. 1985)].	
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	6	*There are several range improvements within these allotments that provide water to livestock. These improvements should be designed, operated, and maintained such that no wildlife species, including Mojave desert tortoises, are entrapped or drowned. Such activity would be considered take under the Federal Endangered Species Act for the tortoise. Additionally, it is important that no known tortoise predators, particularly common ravens, are subsidized by these water sources. These stipulations should be required in any new grazing permit.*	**Existing Range Improvements:** There are no new structural range improvements proposed for either the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments (EA 2.3). Any new range improvements would be evaluated under a separate NEPA process and would include appropriate design features to prevent dangers to wildlife. Current range improvements are maintained through existing cooperative agreements and require that they are kept in safe and working condition to prevent hazards to the public or wildlife. The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat. Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #1.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	7	*Best Management Practices (BMPs) should be included in the Proposed Action and any other alternative that authorizes grazing to occur. BMPs should include monitoring that is part of a science-based management plan with*	**BMPs for Proposed Action – Monitoring plan, quantifiable standards, and adaptive management:** Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1. The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat. The proposed action includes monitoring and adaptive management EA

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		quantifiable requirements and standards that must be met to comply with the issued grazing permit. Failure to meet requirements and standards should have penalties and require corrective actions = adaptive management. We request that BLM revise the EA to include a science-based management plan for livestock and tortoises with appropriate BMPs, quantifiable requirements and standards, and penalties and corrective actions.	2.3.3. EA Section 4.4 discusses the monitoring methods and data that are and would continue to be collected on both allotments and the schedule. The BLM uses a variety of monitoring data to include long-term, short term, and annual data in allotment/rangeland health assessments (EA 4.4). Long term monitoring studies are scheduled to be read at the key areas by the BLM every five years (EA Appendix A, Figure 3). Frequency, cover, and composition data are collected using the pace frequency and dry-weight-rank (DWR) methods to measure achievement of standards for rangeland health and detect changes in resource conditions. This data is also used to determine whether the allotment is meeting the DPC Objectives established for each key area. DWR method of data collection would be used to monitor species composition. In addition, Pace Frequency and Step-Point studies would be used at each key area to detect changes of individual species and vegetative cover, which indicates a trend and status of basal and foliar cover. The DWR and pace frequency study methods are described in *Sampling Vegetation Attributes*, Interagency Technical Reference 1734-4 (BLM 1999b). Short term monitoring: Livestock use on key forage plants is determined annually by conducting grazing utilization studies using the Grazed-Class Method as described in the *Utilization Studies and Residual Measurements* Interagency Technical Reference 1734-3 (BLM 1999a). All monitoring data would be used to evaluate current management of the allotments and assist the BLM in making management decisions that help achieve vegetation objectives. Other information to be collected and compiled is precipitation, actual use, etc. Annual allotment compliance would be included in monitoring of these allotments. Compliance monitoring would assure terms and conditions of the permit are being met. Compliance checks would also monitor any

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			special conditions or mitigation included in Cooperative Agreements, Section 4 Permits, or other grazing regulations. Quantifiable standards are already in place. Utilization of key forage species would be limited to an average of 50 percent of the current year's growth. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely. Actual use should not exceed the authorized active AUMs on the permit. Trend should be static or upward. Rangeland Health should be meeting or making significant progress toward meeting standards. The monitoring addressed above is sufficient to identify changes in vegetation because of livestock grazing activities. Corrective actions if needed would be accomplished through adaptive management which is included in the proposed action see EA 2.3.3. If monitoring indicates that desired conditions are not being achieved and current livestock grazing practices are causing non-attainment of resource objectives, management of the allotments would be modified in cooperation with the permittee(s). Adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	8	*In addition, we suggest that the Permittee be required to mitigate for the impacts to the human environment that livestock grazing causes including climate change and impacts to soils, soil crusts, and native vegetation. These mitigation measures should be part of the project description. Please*	**Mitigation:** **Climate change** The BLM uses long term and short term monitoring and adaptive management to assess and make necessary adjustments in response to climate changes on an allotment level. For example, the permittee has made voluntary reductions in the number of cattle grazed in response to drought. The need for mitigation if any would have been addressed in the EA either in the Alternatives or in Chapter 4 the analysis of potential impacts. The resource specialists did not identify the need for additional

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		see mitigation described under Wildfire and Invasive Plant Species and Mitigation below.	mitigation beyond those described in the Alternatives. The Proposed Action includes deferred pasture rotation, summer/early fall rest from livestock grazing, and limits on forage utilization (EA 2.3). **See EA Table 3.2** The BLM is required to consider many authorities when evaluating a federal action. Those elements of the human environment that are subject to the requirements specified in statute, regulation, or executive order, and must be considered in all EAs (BLM 2008b) have been considered by BLM resource specialists to determine whether they would be potentially affected by the Proposed Action or alternatives. These elements are identified in Table 3.2, along with the rationale for determination on potential effects. If any element was determined to potentially be impacted, it was carried forward for detailed analysis in this EA. If an element is not present or would not be affected, it was not carried forward for analysis. Table 3.2 also contains other resources that have been considered in this EA. As with the elements of the human environment, if these resources were determined to be potentially affected, they were carried forward for detailed analysis. See Soils section in EA Table 3.2 the proposed action would have no impact (NI) to soils. See Vegetation section in the EA Table 3.2 and in EA section 4.2.2 and 4.3.2 to see the analysis of potential impacts to all kinds of vegetation as well as an analysis of invasive and nonnative plant species.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	9	*There are ten ecological site descriptions contained in the two allotments. However, according to Appendix A, Figure 3, only two evaluation sites in each allotment were selected. From the limited*	**Small sample size for monitoring/rangeland health:** Portions of both allotments are inaccessible to people and livestock due to topography, i.e., steep slopes and cliffs, so it makes sense to stratify the allotments for the location of monitoring sites. Truly random site selection may result in selecting sites that are not representative or accessible.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		information provided by BLM in the EA on the application the Arizona Rangeland Standards to these two allotments, this small sample size and non-random site selection do not appear to meet the scientific rigor to ensure unbiased and well-controlled experimental design, methodology, analysis, interpretation, and reporting of accurate results that represent the ecological variation in the allotments. Consequently, we question the compliance with 40 CFR 1502.22, which is Incomplete or Unavailable Information and 40 CFR 1502.24, which is Methodology and Scientific Accuracy.	There are two long term monitoring key areas in each allotment. Each key area was established in 1982 and has continued to be read from establishment to the present. Monitoring has been completed according to the methodology and analysis described in BLM monitoring manuals, see EA 4.4. EA Section 3.2.3 Monitoring 100% of allotments is not feasible due to staffing levels, the acreages involved, and extremely rugged terrain. Rather, representative study sites are selected based on their ability to predict range conditions over much larger areas (University of Arizona 2010). Evaluation sites, or key areas as defined in Technical Reference 1734-4 (BLM 1999b), were selected (location and amount) using professional judgment based upon terrain, past uses of the area, and location of waters. Specific locations of key areas are available in the project file (Appendix A, Figure 3). Existing trend studies, ecological condition data, actual use, and utilization studies for each allotment was analyzed (see Section 3.4.1). The trend identified in the rangeland health assessment survey assessed; erosion status, vegetative cover, vigor, species diversity, and location of the most palatable plants in relation to access to a grazing animal. This is discussed in detail in Section 3.4.2, the Vegetation and Invasive, Non-Native Species section of Chapter 3 and the data used for the summary and analysis is found in Appendix D (Link Spring Allotment monitoring) and Appendix E (Last Chance Allotment monitoring). Rangeland Health Assessments were conducted on both allotments in accordance with directions set forth in the Washington Office Instruction Memorandum No. 98-91 and Arizona State Instruction Memorandum No. 99-012 for implementation of Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration (Standards and Guides) (Appendix B, BLM 1997). In 2021, an interdisciplinary team re-

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			evaluated both allotments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005), utilization, and trend monitoring data from 2020 and 2021. There were also field visits to each allotment during the original assessments and during the 2021 re-evaluation. (EA 1.2, 1.1, 3.2.3) The BLM uses a variety of monitoring data to include long-term, short term, and annual data in allotment/rangeland health assessments (EA 4.4). Monitoring methods as described in BLM manuals, Sampling Vegetation Attributes, Interagency Technical Reference 1734-4 (BLM 1999b) and Utilization Studies and Residual Measurements Interagency Technical Reference 1734-3 (BLM 1999a). All monitoring data is used to evaluate current management of the allotments and assist the BLM in making management decisions that help achieve vegetation objectives. Other information to be collected and compiled is precipitation, actual use, etc. The monitoring addressed above is sufficient to identify changes in vegetation because of livestock grazing activities. In addition to those methods described, there are efforts in place to inventory for noxious weed establishment, as well as monitor treated areas for treatment effectiveness. Known weed sites would be retreated as needed. Resource Specialists are not limited to the established key areas for data related to other resources within the analysis area such as Wildlife (including sensitive species and migratory birds), Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species, Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Plant Species, BLM or State Sensitive Plant Species, Soils, Vegetation and Invasive, Non-native Species and other resources. Specialists consult the appropriate GIS, maps, records and databases for data and analysis for each resource considered in the preparation of this EA.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	10	*BLM further stated, "[e]xisting management practices and levels of use on grazing allotments will be reviewed and evaluated on a priority basis to determine if they meet or are making progress toward meeting the Arizona Standards for Rangeland Health on BLM and NPS-administered lands." We presume this to mean that this review and evaluation does not occur frequently. According to information provided by BLM in the EA, BLM "conducted field evaluations of rangeland health conditions on the Link Spring Allotment in 2002 and Last Chance Allotment in 2004" and again in 2021. During these evaluations, BLM reported that Standard 3 – Desired Resource Condition continue to be partially met on all 16 key areas on both allotments for each key area. "Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards, the results of wildfire, years of drought, and woody vegetation encroachment have slowed recovery and achievement of objectives."*	**Frequency of allotment evaluation:** Typically, a thorough review and evaluation of an allotment occurs during rangeland health evaluations, updates of rangeland health evaluations, and grazing permit renewals. There is no required schedule for updating rangeland health evaluations after the initial evaluation and report is completed. The GCPNM has been updating rangeland health assessments during grazing permit renewals. Grazing permits are issued for up to ten-years. Long term, short term, and annual monitoring is ongoing, see EA 4.4 for the description of the monitoring methods and schedule. Also, ongoing inventory for noxious weed establishment, as well as monitoring treated areas for treatment effectiveness. Known weed sites are retreated as needed. **16 key areas:** This statement is in error. There are 2 key areas on each allotment, not 16 key areas. The commentor is correct that the initial rangeland health field trips (EA 3.2.3) for the Link Spring Allotment were conducted in 2002 and the Last Chance Allotment in 2004. Both allotments were revisited in 2021 to reassess rangeland health. Part of the rangeland health evaluation process includes review of monitoring data. Long term monitoring for both allotments was established in 1982 for both key areas in both allotments. The monitoring has continued to be read since the key areas were established and would show the changes on the allotments over time which includes impacts from grazing, wildfires, changing climate, and drought. EA Tables D.4, D.6, and E.4, E.6 in Appendix D and E shows all of the trend readings from 1982 to the most recent in 2020 and 2021, so changes over the years can be seen. See EA 3.2.3. It states "Standard 3 – Desired Resource Conditions were

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		We are concerned that BLM's revisit to the allotments to assess Rangeland Health took 17 and 19 years for these two allotments. During this time the impacts of climate change increased substantially, several fires occurred, the worst drought in the southwestern United States in 1,200 years is ongoing, and the tortoise experienced substantial declines in abundance and density. We are concerned that BLM appears to have limited ability to monitor and implement adaptive management for livestock grazing permits when BLM's assessments show the rangeland health standards are not being met. Please ensure that the grazing permit has science-based monitoring and adaptive management requirements that provide flexibility to modify or suspend grazing if environmental conditions for livestock and wildlife do not improve.	partially met at all key areas in both allotments. Although DPC objectives were partially met, significant progress was being made toward achievement under the current livestock management. See Section 3.4.2.2 Desired Plant Community Objectives for more detailed discussion of DPC objectives for both allotments. It was determined that desirable conditions were not met or were partially met at some sites due to wildfire, drought, and sagebrush and pinyon-juniper encroachment. Livestock management was not the reason for not meeting all standards (BLM 2007 and BLM 2010). Both evaluations were made in accordance with the applicable Standards for Rangeland Health (Appendix B)." **Monitoring and Adaptative Management:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #9 above. The Proposed Action includes monitoring and adaptive management (EA 2.3.3), where BLM resource specialists periodically monitor the allotments over the ten-year term of the grazing permits to ensure that the fundamentals or conditions of rangeland health are being met, in accordance with 43 CFR 4180. The permittee on the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments has voluntarily reduced his use during the current drought. Monitoring has not shown a pattern of overgrazing. For more see response to Spotts #6. **Rangeland Health standards not met:** See response to Spotts #2. EA 3.2.3 Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data shows that both

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment).
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	11	*In some cases, the EA contains statements with no supporting references. For example, BLM says, "[u]tilization levels below 50% allow the [plant] species to maintain themselves in drought, even with grazing." We question whether this is true for all plant species and especially during the megadrought when we have provided references that this is not always correct (please see Climate Change, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Vegetation below).*	**50% utilization reference:** Grazing up to 50 % of the current year's growth would have little impact to a plants root growth. Grazing over that level can affect the plants root growth and slow the plants recovery from grazing and overall production (*Grazing Management and Soil Health*, NRCS 2016). The current year's growth available for grazing will vary from year to year depending on numerous factors including drought, fire, and previous grazing use. If during a drought, plants produce less, then under the 50 % utilization standard there is less available for grazing and in some cases, there would effectively be nothing extra. With adaptive management, during a drought, permittees would reduce or remove livestock from the pasture or allotment to avoid overuse. The plant species (key forage species) that are selected for utilization monitoring reflect the species cattle are most prone to graze. Monitoring the species cattle graze first prevent overgrazing of all species. In the case of Link and Last Chance allotment, cattle mainly use grasses and some shrubs. Cattle do not generally use forbs which are utilized by wildlife or tortoise (in allotments that contain tortoise and suitable tortoise habitat). In the case of Link and Last Chance, there is no suitable tortoise habitat. The grazed class method measures all utilization of selected plant species whether it is used by livestock or wildlife. Livestock would leave the pasture or allotment on or before reaching the 50% utilization whether the use is from wildlife or cattle.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-	12	*In another example, BLM says, "the Proposed Action was designed to manage the allotments for livestock grazing, provide for a diversity of*	**Analysis of Proposed Action:** The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500257248)		*wildlife and plant species, maintain functioning ecosystems, and maintain or improve ecological condition to meet Rangeland Health Standards." Unfortunately, we found no information (e.g., references of scientific literature, BLM reports, etc.) that support/substantiate this statement by BLM. We were unable to find an analysis (emphasis added) of how the Proposed Action would provide for a diversity of wildlife and plant species and maintain functioning ecosystems given the data on drought, invasive plant species, fire, and climate change. Further, we found no analysis that showed how implementation of the Proposed Action would result in achieving the desired plant community and maintaining it for both livestock and tortoises. We request that BLM add this analysis and support its statements with appropriate scientific references.*	See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1 above. The BLM and National Park Service (NPS) interdisciplinary team has developed this EA for the purpose of analyzing the potential effects of livestock grazing on resources that may be affected across the allotments described in the Proposed Action (EA 2.3). The proposed action includes a grazing system (EA 2.3.1) which has a deferred pasture rotation, summer/fall rest, allowable utilization of up to 50 % of the current year's growth. When 50% forage utilization is reached, livestock would be moved to another pasture or off the allotment completely. The proposed action includes monitoring and adaptive management (EA 2.3.3) options that allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis. The pasture rotation, utilization limit, and rest from grazing combined with adaptive management would reduce impacts to vegetation, soils, wildlife, and other resources. Adaptive management allows for changes in grazing practices as conditions change. Also see response to above Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #10, #11, and Spotts #6. EA Chapter 4 thoroughly analyzed the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the alternatives, proposed action, and no grazing, to resources and livestock grazing. Also see EA Table 3.2 Elements/Resources of the Human Environment where BLM and NPS resource specialists determine whether the listed resources are potentially affected by the proposed action or alternatives along with the rationale for the determination. If any element was determined to potentially be impacted, it was carried forward for detailed analysis in the EA Chapter

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			4. The need for mitigation if any, would have been addressed in the EA either in the Alternatives or in Chapter 4 the analysis of potential impacts. The resource specialists did not identify the need for additional mitigation or design features beyond those described in the Alternatives. EA 4.2.3.1 Properly managed livestock grazing is designed to cause minimal impacts to rangeland resources. Rotating the season of use among pastures would provide periodic rest for vegetation to help maintain plant vigor. …Since utilization on vegetation is limited to 50% on the allotments, competition for forage between livestock and deer should be minimal. Monitoring was established on both allotments in 1982 and has continued to be read through the present, see EA Appendix D and E. Monitoring of both allotments would continue to be read during the life of new grazing permits. If monitoring indicates that desired conditions are not being achieved and current livestock grazing practices are causing non-attainment of resource objectives, management of the allotments would be modified in cooperation with the permittee(s). The livestock management associated with the proposed action, coupled with monitoring and adaptive management is making progress in achieving desired plant community objectives of the ecological site. As such, species diversity, both plant and animal, should meet the potential species diversity.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-	13	*Under 43 CFR 4180.1, we believe that BLM is directed to ensure that the following conditions of rangeland health exist:*	**Tortoise habitat as part of rangeland health:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1. The allotments do not contain desert tortoise habitat.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500257248)		*(a) Watersheds are in, or are making significant progress toward, properly functioning physical condition, including their upland, riparian-wetland, and aquatic components; soil and plant conditions support infiltration, soil moisture storage, and the release of water that are in balance with climate and landform and maintain or improve water quality, water quantity, and timing and duration of flow.* *(b) Ecological processes, including the hydrologic cycle, nutrient cycle, and energy flow, are maintained, or there is significant progress toward their attainment, in order to support healthy biotic populations and communities.* *(c) Water quality complies with State water quality standards and achieves, or is making significant progress toward achieving, established BLM management objectives such as meeting wildlife needs.* *(d) Habitats are, or are making significant progress toward being, restored or maintained for Federal threatened and endangered species, Federal Proposed, Federal*	See response to Spotts # 2. Discusses the rangeland health evaluations that have been completed on each allotment and updates that were done in 2021. That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (EA Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see EA Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). Both assessments were conducted in accordance with directions set forth in the Washington Office Instruction Memorandum No. 98-91 and Arizona State Instruction Memorandum No. 99-012 for implementation of Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Administration (Standards and Guides) (EA Appendix B, BLM 1997).

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		candidate and other special status species. *Of these, (a), (b), and (d) apply to desert tortoises. We request that BLM's implementation of rangeland health standards (a), (b), and (d) incorporate the needs of tortoises and other special status species.*	
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	14	*Collecting/Evaluating Data* *We urge BLM to implement scientific methodologies with statistical rigor (e.g., more than two sample sites per allotment) to assess rangeland health. The methodologies should incorporate properly functioning ecological processes, biotic integrity, and soil stability at levels that reflect the needs of special status plant and animal species as well as livestock.* *Most Key Areas used in this evaluation were established before many plant and animal species were added to the list of threatened and endangered species, considered special status species, or before the BLM's Manual 6840 on Special Status Species Management was updated in 2008. We would*	**Collecting/Evaluating Data:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #9 above. Monitoring has been completed according to the methodology and analysis described in BLM monitoring manuals, see EA 4.4. *Key Areas* - Key areas are indicator areas that are able to reflect what is happening on a larger area as a result of on-the-ground management actions. A key area should be a representative sample of a large stratum, such as a pasture, grazing allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, etc., depending on the management objectives being addressed by the study (BLM 1999b). *Number of Key Areas* The number of key areas selected to represent a stratum ideally depends on the size of the stratum and on data needs. However, the number of areas may ultimately be limited by funding and personnel constraints (BLM 1999b). **Key Areas for Rangeland Health evaluation:** Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team (IDT) of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		appreciate BLM providing information on how its methodology that evaluates rangeland health considers and complies with BLM Manual 6840 and BLM's obligation to manage for the conservation of listed species under section 7(a)(1) of the Federal Endangered Species Act. We request this information specifically for the Mojave desert tortoise.	Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). These assessments evaluated Indicators of Soil and Site Stability, Hydrologic Function, and Biotic Integrity. The re-assessment found that both allotments were continuing to make significant progress toward meeting standards. Key areas are revisited during rangeland health evaluations as representative areas in an allotment with a history of range monitoring data. Refer to EA Table 3.2 for resources that were considered in the preparation of this EA. Resource Specialist are not limited to the established key areas for data related to other resources within the analysis area such as Wildlife (including sensitive species and migratory birds), Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species, Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Plant Species, BLM or State Sensitive Plant Species, Soils, Vegetation and Invasive, Non-native Species and other resources. Specialists consult the appropriate GIS, maps, records and databases for data and analysis for each resource considered in the rangeland health re-evaluation and the preparation of this EA. **Information for Mojave desert tortoise:** There is no desert tortoise habitat in the Link Spring or Last Chance Allotments. See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1 above.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	15	*Resource Issues Analyzed in the EA/Affected Environment* *In the EA, BLM determined that for Threatened, Endangered or Candidate Animal Species – they*	**Desert Tortoise critical habitat within the allotment:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1. **Desert tortoise surveys?** We would not survey for desert tortoise when there is no tortoise habitat

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		are present but "not affected to a degree that detailed analysis is required." For critical habitat for the tortoise, BLM says, "Designated critical habitat for the federally threatened desert tortoise occurs within the Link Spring Allotment along the Grand Wash Cliffs. This critical habitat is part of the Gold Butte-Pakoon Critical Habitat Unit (CHU)." "The Link Spring Allotment does not contain any suitable habitat. Additionally, it is geographically separated from the Pakoon Basin, which contains suitable critical habitat and tortoises, by the Grand Wash Cliffs. Thus, no effect on desert tortoise, desert tortoise critical habitat or its primary constituent elements is expected from the proposed action." *This information is unclear with respect to whether tortoises have been present in the past, are currently present, or may use the allotments as linkage habitats or future habitats because of climate change especially at higher elevations. We found no information in the EA that provided*	present. **Allotments appear to be within the range of desert tortoise Habitat models:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1. **Were formal tortoise surveys completed?** We would not survey for desert tortoise when there is no tortoise habitat present. **BLM should conduct surveys:** We would not survey for desert tortoise when there is no tortoise habitat present. **Climate change is changing location of suitable habitat:** Climate change may someday make new areas of suitable habitat, but that is highly unlikely to happen within the time frame of the proposed action, which is 10 years. In this particular area, the current suitable habitat found in other allotments is separated from any potential new habitat by cliffs. **Maps in the EA appear to have tortoise habitat:** Any appearance of overlap with tortoise habitat is not factual due to the presence of the cliffs that separate any grazing from tortoise habitat below the cliffs. **HDMS records search:** BLM did conduct a search of HDMS records and found no records for tortoises in the project area.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		the results of surveys for tortoises/tortoise sign recently or in the past. Desert tortoises occur from below sea level to an elevation of 7,300 feet (USFWS 2011). Typically, tortoises are found below 5,500 feet elevation (USFWS 2011). *The allotments appear to be within the range of the tortoise and where habitats for the tortoise have been modeled (Feinberg et al. 2019, Gray et al. 2019). The elevational ranges of each allotment and ecological site descriptions are also within the parameters where tortoises may occur (e.g., Loamy Upland, Gravelly Clay Loam Upland, Shallow Sandy Loam, and Calcareous Sandy Wash).* *We request that BLM provide data in the EA to show that formal protocol surveys for the tortoise were conducted (USFWS 2019) for the action area, not just the project footprint. The USFWS defines "action area" in 50 CFR 402.2 and their Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by proposed development and not*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR §402.02).” We strongly recommend that the BLM require that only experienced biologists perform protocol surveys, which may mean that the USFWS review their credentials prior to the surveys. *For designated critical habitat, BLM should conduct surveys to determine whether one or more of the primary constituent elements/physical and biological features is present in the allotments. If tortoise sign or primary constituent elements/physical and biological features is present, then BLM should be obligated to manage the critical habitat for the tortoise and to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on the effects of the grazing on the tortoise and designated critical habitat.* *Critical habitat may be occupied or unoccupied by tortoises. Management of unoccupied critical habitat is especially important for future survival and recovery of the tortoise as its occurrences,*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		numbers, and densities have declined substantially since listing (Allison and McLuckie 2018, USFWS 2022a, 2022b) and this area may become more important as the tortoise recovers. *In addition, climate change is rapidly changing the locations of suitable habitat for many wildlife species including the tortoise. Areas that currently may not be considered suitable habitat because of vegetation or altitude are converting to habitats that can be used as linkages to other tortoise habitats or as habitats for the tortoise. Gray et al. (2019) developed a range-wide, omnidirectional (coreless) connectivity model and map for the threatened Mojave desert tortoise at a high spatial resolution. Comparing it to the maps provided in the EA, it appears that tortoise habitat is present in the area of these allotments.* *Gray et al. (2019) emphasized that as habitat degradation/destruction "leads to species extinctions globally, conservation planning*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		that account for population-level connectivity and gene flow is an urgent priority. Models that only approximate habitat potential are incomplete because areas of high habitat potential may be isolated, whereas intermixed areas of lower habitat potential may still be critical for maintaining connectivity between and among populations." *We urge BLM to reassess the current and potential future functions and values of the lands in the allotments as tortoise habitat with changing climate conditions when evaluating its management of public lands and habitats/linkage areas for the Mojave desert tortoise.* *The Proposed Action is located in the Northeastern Mojave Recovery Unit of the Mojave desert tortoise and is within the range and elevation of tortoises/tortoise habitat (Feinberg et al. 2019, Gray et al. 2019). Because the tortoise is a federally threatened species, BLM should conduct a records search of the Arizona Heritage Data Management System (Arizona*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		HDMS/ https://www.azgfd.com/Wildlife/HeritageFund/) for rare plant and animal species reported from the region. The results of the Arizona HDMS review should be reported in the EA with an indication of suitable and occupied habitats for all rare species reported from the region based on performing species-specific surveys described below.	
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	16	*Analysis of Impacts to the Mojave Desert Tortoise and Its Habitat* *The EA should include a thorough analysis and discussion of the status and trend of the tortoise in the action area, Gold Butte – Pakoon Tortoise Conservation Area, Northeastern Mojave Recovery Unit, and range wide. A discussion of all likely sources of direct and indirect mortality for the tortoise and degradation and loss of habitat used for feeding, breeding, shelter and population connectivity from implementation of the alternatives should be analyzed. We presume that hauling livestock, maintenance of existing range improvements, and livestock grazing would impact soils and vegetation including*	**EA needs through analysis and discussion of tortoise:** BLM only carries forward species that may be affected by the proposed action to detailed analysis. BLM determined that the proposed action would not affect the desert tortoise. Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) # 1.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		promoting the growth of non-native invasive annual grasses that outcompete native plants and contribute to the increased frequency, size, and intensity of fires. The promotion of the growth of non-native invasive annual grasses, reduction in native annual and perennial plants, increased fuel for fires/impacts of fires, and grazing pressure on native annual and herbaceous perennial plants during a multi-decadal drought should be analyzed in the EA with respect to the tortoise, and associated impacts to soils/soil crusts. Please expand this analysis to include impacts from the operation and maintenance of livestock facilities including vehicles used to access the site.	
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	17	*Wildfire and Invasive Plant Species* *In the EA, BLM mentions the presence of past wildfire and current presence of non-native invasive red brome (Bromus rubens) and cheatgrass (Bromus tectorum). Both species are grasses that invade areas with soil surface disturbance and increase the intensity, size, and frequency of fire*	**Wildfire and Invasive Plants:** The majority of fire starts in the area of the Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments are from natural sources such as lightning. Increased recreational use has occurred on the GCPNM including recreational driving/sightseeing includes the use of ATVs and UTVs in addition to trucks and other vehicles. Vehicles are a common source and method of spread of weeds and seeds in addition to the movements of livestock and wildlife. See 4.3 Cumulative Impacts – Recreation. Weeds often spread along roads and trails once established they can be further spread by various means. See EA 4.4 There are efforts in place to

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		(Brooks 1999, Brooks and Esque 2002). As such, both fire and management of non-native invasive plants should be issues that are important components of grazing management and the grazing permit. Actions to prevent the causes of human-caused fire and reduction of the presence fuels that carry fire such as red brome, cheatgrass, other non-native annual plant species, and their seed banks should be implemented, especially in tortoise habitats. *Because Mojave desert plant species are not adapted to fire, their recovery is not likely to occur for decades or longer without the implementation of restoration efforts (Abella 2009, 2010; Vamstad and Rotenberry 2010). Another action should be to substantially reduce or eliminate human-caused stressors on the native plant communities. Such stressors include but are not limited to plant predation (caused by livestock and burro grazing), activities resulting in surface disturbance (that bury/destroy seed banks, disrupt soil crusts, etc.), and*	inventory for noxious weed establishment, as well as monitor treated areas for treatment effectiveness. Known weed sites are retreated as needed. **Vegetation restoration:** There are no vegetation restoration projects proposed at this time for the Link Spring Allotment or Last Chance Allotment. The planning and analysis of such a project is beyond the scope of this grazing permit renewal EA. Such a project would be analyzed in a separate NEPA document. **See 4.3.2 Cumulative Impacts to Vegetation Including Invasive, Non-Native Plant Species:** Link Spring allotment is within the boundary of the Shivwits Plateau Landscape Restoration Project. Under that project, no vegetation treatments were proposed for Link Spring due to the topography (prevalence of steep slopes and cliffs), presence of vegetative communities that generally do not react well to landscape level manipulation (Mojave Transition vegetation) and general vegetative health of the allotment. Burned areas appear to be on a positive native plant trajectory. Neither alternative would alter the decision to not treat Link Spring allotment at this time. Invasive plant management within the analysis area is ongoing. Ultimately, none of the alternatives would adversely affect invasive plant management or greatly aid the dispersal of invasive plants. Since there are no known novel invasive plants within the allotments, nothing proposed within this document would change the invasive plant species known to occur in the cumulative impact analysis area. **Reduce or eliminate human cause stressors:** See Spotts # 6 and Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) # 2.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		sources of non-native plant propagules (e.g., vehicles, etc.) that affect germination, growth, and forage quality of native plants. In addition, BLM should implement actions to restore the native annual and perennial plant species diversity, abundance, seed banks, and biotic soil components (e.g., soil crusts). To facilitate restoration of native plant species and soils, we suggest that BLM implement the actions described in Abella and Berry (2016), as this would facilitate restoration of native vegetation communities for desert tortoises, other wildlife species, and livestock. We have included a link to this publication in the Literature Cited section of this letter for your use.	Properly managed grazing does not result in substantial harm to native plant communities on public lands and is sustainable over time. Monitoring and adaptive management allows the BLM to adjust the timing, intensity, frequency, and duration of grazing; the grazing management system; and livestock numbers temporarily or on a more long-term basis, as deemed necessary to adjust to changing conditions. Overgrazing has not occurred on either allotment. **Burro grazing:** See EA Table 3.2 - There are no domestic/feral or wild burros in either allotment. There are no wild horses or burros, or herd management areas, within or adjacent to the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment (BLM 2008a) following a review of GIS and the RMP. **Surface disturbance:** EA Table 3.2 Soil Resources. Proposed action does not create newly disturbed soil surfaces, nor create additional displacement of soils, nor alter the naturally occurring soil conditions (located adjacently), to include soil horizons, compaction, and erosion characteristics. Onsite reconnaissance of the proposed project area, reveal minimal portions of soil surface areas contain conditions already disturbed via cattle activities. The proposed action as described, would have no further impact on these modified soils nor on the adjacent undisturbed soil resources. No new range improvements are proposed. Abella and Berry 2016 *(*Enhancing *and Restoring Habitat for the Desert Tortoise Gopherus agassizii*) This article describes components of vegetation restoration program with an emphasis on restoring habitat and forage plants beneficial to desert tortoise in the Mojave Desert.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			There is no suitable tortoise habitat in these allotments.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	18	*Climate Change, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Vegetation* *We request that the EA address the effects of the Proposed Action on climate change and the effects that climate change may have on the Proposed Action. For the latter, we recommend including: an analysis of habitats within the action area that may provide refugia for tortoise populations; an analysis of how the Proposed Action would contribute to the spread and proliferation of nonnative invasive plant species; how this spread/proliferation would affect the desert tortoise and its habitats (including the frequency, size, and intensity of fires); and how the Proposed Action may affect the likelihood of fires. We strongly urge the BLM and the permittee to develop and implement a science-based management and monitoring plan using this analysis and other relevant data that would reduce the transport to and spread of nonnative seeds and other plant propagules within the action area*	**Effects of proposed action on climate change:** Climate change is a global phenomenon that is thought to result from a multitude of factors, including global GHG emissions. GHGs include water vapor, carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, and carbon monoxide. Projected climate change impacts include air temperature increases and decreases, sea level rise, changes in the timing, location, and quantity of precipitation, and increased frequency of extreme weather events such as heat waves, droughts, and floods. These changes would vary regionally and affect renewable resources, aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, and agriculture. The proposed alternatives would be a minute source of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and other GHGs, which would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change. Drought and vegetation changes potentially attributable to climate change can be addressed though ongoing monitoring and adaptive management which are part of the proposed action. The proposed action includes a grazing system using deferred rotation of pastures, summer/early fall rest from livestock grazing, and the 50 % utilization limit to reduce the impacts of livestock grazing and adjust to potentially changing conditions. **Tortoise refugia:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #15 above. **Climate change is changing location of suitable habitat:** Climate change may someday make new areas of suitable habitat, but that is highly unlikely to happen within the time frame of the proposed action, which is 10 years. In this particular area the current suitable habitat found in adjacent allotments is separated from any potential new

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		and eliminate/reduce the likelihood of fires. The plan should integrate vegetation management with fire management and fire response. *Livestock production is a major producer of greenhouse gas emissions and a significant contributor to climate change (IPCC 1990, Dijkstra et al. 2011, McGregor et al. 2021). The livestock sector is responsible for 18% of global anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, with enteric CH4 of livestock being 25% of the livestock related greenhouse gases (Dijkstra et al. 2011). Since even a reduction in AUM authorizations would still result in greenhouse gas emissions, please explain in the EA how the Proposed Action, which would be approved by the federal government, complies with the President's Executive Order 14008 on "Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad" (e.g., section 204, etc.).*	habitat by cliffs. **Proposed action contributes to the spread of non-native invasive plant species:** EA 4.2.2.1 The project area has three extremely common and pervasive invasive non-native plant species. Continued grazing is not expected to increase their spread. Given the local dominance of this plant in multiple areas, it is expected to continue spreading into areas where it has not yet been detected, regardless of the use of the allotment by cattle. If other invasive species are encountered, invasive plant management on GCPNM works with the permittees to allow for the treatment of spatially confined non-native plants such as Scotch thistle. Monitoring for new invasive plant populations is ongoing at GCPNM and treatment is part of existing BLM Arizona Strip District policy. EA 4.3.2 Invasive plant management within the analysis area is ongoing. Ultimately, none of the alternatives would adversely affect invasive plant management or greatly aid the dispersal of invasive plants. Since there are no known novel invasive plants within the allotments, nothing proposed within this document would change the invasive plant species known to occur in the cumulative impact analysis area. **Proposed action affects the likelihood of fires:** The proposed action does not change the likelihood of fires as the primary ignition source is lightning in the project area and surrounding areas. The invasive species that contribute to the spread of a fire start would continue to exist under all alternatives analyzed in this EA. In addition, increased ATV/OHV off road use contributes to the spread

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			weeds and invasive non-native annual grasses and could be a source of fire starts as use increases in the project area. **Integrate vegetation management with fire management:** Through the Arizona Strip Fire Management Plan (BLM 2020) the Arizona Strip District Fuels Program works with other resources to develop and implement treatments to address invasive species and encroachment. It also addresses fire response management. Since lightning is the primary cause of fires in and around the project area it is impossible to prevent all fire starts. **Greenhouse Gas Emissions:** The Link Spring and Last Chance Allotments are included in an area that is unclassified for all pollutants and has been designated as Prevention of Significant Deterioration Class II. Air quality in the area is generally good. Exceptions include short-term pollution (particulate matter) resulting from vehicular traffic on unpaved roads. Fugitive dust is also generated by winds blowing across the area, coming from roads and other disturbed areas. Although livestock congregating at waters can create fugitive dust, this dust creation is very localized and temporary. Thus, none of the alternatives would cause Class II standards to be exceeded. The alternatives would therefore not measurably impact air quality. Cattle grazing on public land (and elsewhere) eat vegetation that potentially stores carbon, and cattle do generate methane. In addition, livestock operations have the potential to generate emissions through vehicle and equipment use. The Proposed Action would be a minute source of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other greenhouse gases (GHGs). This analysis is unable to identify the specific impacts of the Proposed Action's GHGs on climate change as the amounts involved are well

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			within margin of error in most current climate change models. It is difficult to state with any certainty what impacts may result from GHG emissions, or to what extent the Proposed Action could contribute to those climate change impacts. Given the minute proportions involved, it has therefore been determined that the Proposed Action would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change. From UDSA Methods for Quantifying GHG Fluxes Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Fluxes in Agriculture and Forestry: Methods for Entity-Scale Inventory (usda.gov) (Eve et al 2014): "Rangelands typically have a much higher diversity and multiple growth patterns of forbs, cool-season and warm-season grasses, which would result in a smaller influence of stocking method on vegetation phenology (i.e., keeping forage in a vegetative rather than a reproductive state) than would occur in monoculture or simple mixtures of forages in pastures. Much more research on grazing method is needed, due to the high adoption rate and promotion of the benefits of improved grazing methods for soil organic carbon sequestration by producers and agricultural advisors (Beetz and Rhinehart, 2010)." We are looking at an incomplete science scenario. BLM would need to know how much carbon is sequestered by the plants that the cows would be emitting to know net GHG increase by grazing. **Executive Order 14008 -** Federal Register / Vol. 86, No. 19 / Monday, February 1, 2021 / Presidential Documents. USE OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT'S BUYING POWER AND REAL PROPERTY AND ASSET MANAGEMENT Sec. 204. Policy. It is the policy of my Administration to lead the Nation's effort to combat the climate crisis by example—specifically, by aligning the management of Federal procurement and real property, public lands and waters, and financial programs to support robust climate action. By providing an immediate, clear, and stable source of product demand, increased

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			transparency and data, and robust standards for the market, my Administration will help to catalyze private sector investment into, and accelerate the advancement of America's industrial capacity to supply, domestic clean energy, buildings, vehicles, and other necessary products and materials. Executive Order (EO) 14008 is a framework for addressing climate change on a broad scale. This EO is recent, and to date, neither the Bureau nor the Department has incorporated this language into the Elements/ Resources of the Human Environment for EAs as a matter of policy. This EO directs the Secretary of the Interior, and the agencies within this department to develop specific plans to address climate change. The GCPNM complies with the guidance outlined in EO 14008 and SO 3399. We rely on and incorporate science-based decision making. In regard to range management, this includes trend monitoring data, RLH evaluations, and ecological site descriptions (ESDs) to evaluate the conditions of an allotment. All actions are informed by our Tribal Liaison and working relations with tribal neighbors. The BLM and NPS will continue to comply with guidance including EOs and SOs developed by this administration.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	19	*Mitigation* *If BLM intends to reauthorize grazing for the Last Chance and Link Springs allotments, then we recommend that BLM and the permittee mitigate for the impacts that climate change is causing to soils and vegetation in the allotments and for the impacts that grazing is contributing to climate change. Megadroughts, loss of shrub cover, and volume used as*	**Mitigation:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #18. **Mitigate for the impacts that climate change is causing to soils and vegetation. Mitigate impacts that grazing is contributing to climate change:** Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #8. The EA thoroughly analyzed impacts to resources (including soils and vegetation) and to livestock grazing from the proposed permit renewal, see EA Table 3.2 and Chapter 4. Cumulative impacts (from actions that

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		measurements of forage availability and range health should demonstrate that the greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are not substantially increased by the Proposed Action. One way to offset GHG emissions is to produce more native plants. We suggest revegetating burned areas with plant species that provide nutritional forage for tortoises and other special status species to help offset the loss of vegetation from grazing that could sequester GHGs. In addition, because livestock operations contribute to GHGs, the permittee should be required to mitigate for these emissions. Mitigation could include successfully revegetating degraded areas on BLM land with native plant species that would sequester GHG emissions.	have occurred, are occurring, or are likely to occur in the reasonably foreseeable future) to potentially impacted resources are addressed in Section 4.3 of this EA. The BLM uses long term and short term monitoring and adaptive management to assess and make necessary adjustments in response to climate changes on an allotment level. For example, the permittee has made voluntary reductions in the number of cattle grazed in response to drought. The need for mitigation if any would have been addressed in the EA either in the Alternatives or in Chapter 4 the analysis of potential impacts. The resource specialists did not identify the need for additional mitigation beyond those described in the Alternatives. The Proposed Action includes deferred pasture rotation, summer/early fall rest from livestock grazing, and limits on forage utilization (EA 2.3). Climate change is a global phenomenon that is thought to result from a multitude of factors, including global GHG emissions. GHGs include water vapor, carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, and carbon monoxide. Projected climate change impacts include air temperature increases and decreases, sea level rise, changes in the timing, location, and quantity of precipitation, and increased frequency of extreme weather events such as heat waves, droughts, and floods. These changes would vary regionally and affect renewable resources, aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, and agriculture. The proposed alternatives would be a minute source of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and other GHGs, which would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change. **Revegetating burned areas with plant species that provide forage for tortoises:** See response to Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #17.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			There are no vegetation restoration projects proposed at this time for the Link Spring Allotment or Last Chance Allotment. The planning and analysis of such a project is beyond the scope of this grazing permit renewal EA. Such a project would be analyzed in a separate NEPA document. EA 4.3.2 Link Spring allotment is within the boundary of the Shivwits Plateau Landscape Restoration Project. Under that project, no vegetation treatments were proposed for Link Spring due to the topography (prevalence of steep slopes and cliffs), presence of vegetative communities that generally do not react well to landscape level manipulation (Mojave Transition vegetation) and general vegetative health of the allotment. Burned areas appear to be on a positive native plant trajectory. Neither alternative would alter the decision to not treat Link Spring allotment at this time. **Mitigate for GHG emissions from grazing. To include successful revegetation degraded areas on BLM with native plants to sequester GHG emissions:** See above response in this section that discusses climate change and greenhouse gas emissions. It concludes that the proposed alternatives would be a minute source of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and other GHGs, which would have a negligible effect on local, regional, and global climate change.
Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248)	20	*Cumulative Effects Analysis Please see Grand Canyon Trust v. F.A.A., 290 F.3d 339, 345-46 (D.C. Cir. 2002) in which the court decided that agencies must analyze the cumulative impacts of actions in environmental assessments.*	**Cumulative impacts analysis:** See EA Section 4.3 for the cumulative impacts analysis of the alternatives. **Cumulative impacts to special status species like tortoise:** Desert Tortoise are not in the Link Spring Allotment.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		We were unable to find an analysis (emphasis added) of impacts to special status species such as desert tortoises in the EA. We found no consideration of climate change and its impacts on wildlife species including desert tortoises. For BLM to analyze cumulative impacts to desert tortoises and other special status species, it must have a baseline of what their current status and trend is. We did not find this in the Affected Environment section of the EA. Once the baseline status and trend are presented, cumulative impacts analysis in the EA should follow the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (1997) guidance to federal agencies on how to analyze cumulative environmental consequences. The BLM NEPA Handbook – H-1790-1 (BLM 2008a) has adopted this guidance. This guidance contains eight principles listed below to help federal agencies conduct an appropriate cumulative impacts analysis of their alternatives: *In the cumulative effects analysis of the EA, please ensure that the*	**No analysis of desert tortoise and other special status species:** Desert Tortoise Council (comment-1-500257248) #16. **No consideration of climate change impacts to wildlife species including desert tortoise:** This is outside the scope of this EA. EA Section 4.2.3 for Direct and Indirect Impacts of the alternatives on Wildlife, Including Big Game, Migratory Birds, and Sensitive Species. See EA Section 4.3.3 for cumulative impacts of the proposed action to wildlife.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		CEQ's "Considering Cumulative Effects under the National Environmental Policy Act" (1997) is followed, including the eight principles (reiterated below), when analyzing cumulative effects of the Proposed Action to the tortoise and its habitats. CEQ states, "Determining the cumulative environmental consequences of an action requires delineating the cause-and-effect relationships between the multiple actions and the resources, ecosystems, and human communities of concern. The range of actions that must be considered includes not only the project proposal but all connected and similar actions that could contribute to cumulative effects." The analysis "must describe the response of the resource to this environmental change." Cumulative impact analysis should "address the sustainability of resources, ecosystems, and human communities." CEQ's guidance on how to analyze cumulative environmental consequences contains eight principles listed below:	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		1. Cumulative effects are caused by the aggregate of past, present, and reasonable future actions. The effects of a Proposed Action on a given resource, ecosystem, and human community, include the present and future effects added to the effects that have taken place in the past. Such cumulative effects must also be added to the effects (past, present, and future) caused by all other actions that affect the same resource. *2. Cumulative effects are the total effect, including both direct and indirect effects, on a given resource, ecosystem, and human community of all actions taken, no matter who (federal, non-federal, or private) has taken the actions. Individual effects from disparate activities may add up or interact to cause additional effects not apparent when looking at the individual effect at one time. The additional effects contributed by actions unrelated to the Proposed Action must be included in the analysis of cumulative effects. 3. Cumulative effects need to be analyzed in terms of the specific resource, ecosystem, and human*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		community being affected. Environmental effects are often evaluated from the perspective of the Proposed Action. Analyzing cumulative effects requires focusing on the resources, ecosystem, and human community that may be affected and developing an adequate understanding of how the resources are susceptible to effects. *4. It is not practical to analyze the cumulative effects of an action on the universe; the list of environmental effects must focus on those that are truly meaningful. For cumulative effects analysis to help the decision maker and inform interested parties, it must be limited through scoping to effects that can be evaluated meaningfully. The boundaries for evaluating cumulative effects should be expanded to the point at which the resource is no longer affected significantly or the effects are no longer of interest to the affected parties.* *5. Cumulative effects on a given resource, ecosystem, and human community are rarely aligned with political or administrative boundaries. Resources are typically*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		demarcated according to agency responsibilities, county lines, grazing allotments, or other administrative boundaries. Because natural and sociocultural resources are not usually so aligned, each political entity actually manages only a piece of the affected resource or ecosystem. Cumulative effects analysis on natural systems must use natural ecological boundaries and analysis of human communities must use actual sociocultural boundaries to ensure including all effects. *6. Cumulative effects may result from the accumulation of similar effects or the synergistic interaction of different effects. Repeated actions may cause effects to build up through simple addition (more and more of the same type of effect), and the same or different actions may produce effects that interact to produce cumulative effects greater than the sum of the effects.* *7. Cumulative effects may last for many years beyond the life of the action that caused the effects. Some actions cause damage lasting far longer than the life of the action*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		itself (e.g., acid mine damage, radioactive waste contamination, species extinctions). Cumulative effects analysis needs to apply the best science and forecasting techniques to assess potential catastrophic consequences in the future. *8. Each affected resource, ecosystem, and human community must be analyzed in terms of its capacity to accommodate additional effects, based on its own time and space parameters. Analysts tend to think in terms of how the resource, ecosystem, and human community will be modified given the action's development needs. The most effective cumulative effects analysis focuses on what is needed to ensure long-term productivity or sustainability of the resource.* *Principles 5 through 8 are especially relevant to the tortoise given its (2) overall declining trend, (2) densities for most populations below the viability threshold, and (3) low recruitment (USFWS 1994, Allison and McLuckie 2018). Recall that for the Mojave desert tortoise*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		to achieve recovery tortoises in all five recovery units must achieve recovery (USFWS 2011). *We appreciate this opportunity to provide input and trust that our comments will help protect tortoises during any authorized project activities. Herein, we ask that the Desert Tortoise Council be identified as an Affected Interest for this and all other BLM projects that may affect species of desert tortoises, and that any subsequent environmental documentation for this particular action is provided to us at the contact information listed above.*	
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257221)	1	*I am concerned that BLM NEPA analyzes may be deficient because of the strong biases in BLM's dominant management culture. Please read the writing at the web link below that describes some NEPA and other BLM reform recommendations. One or more of these recommendations may be relevant to your NEPA project. I hope that you will support these recommendations and work to fulfill them. Thank you.*	This is not a specific comment directly concerning the Link Spring and Last Chance GPR EA. The comment does not state what the commentor thinks is missing from this NEPA analysis. See response to Concerned Citizen (comment-1-500256357) #1 above. This comment is a very similar comment and recommends the same article from CounterPunch. "Fixing the BLM" is beyond the scope of this EA. **NEPA analysis deficient:** See response to Spotts #5 and Spotts #6. Also see Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #2. Concerned Citizen (comment-1-500256357) #1. Name not provided (comment-1-500255505) #1.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		https://www.counterpunch.org/2021/08/20/the-blm-is-broken-heres-how-to-fix-it/	EA 1.1 This analysis provides information as required by the BLM implementing regulations for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Taylor Grazing Act (TGA), and the Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLPMA) to determine whether to authorize grazing within these allotments, and whether changes to current management are necessary. The EA thoroughly analyzed impacts to resources and to livestock grazing from the proposed permit renewal, see EA Table 3.2 and Chapter 4. Cumulative impacts (from actions that have occurred, are occurring, or are likely to occur in the reasonably foreseeable future) to potentially impacted resources are addressed in Section 4.3 of this EA.
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259)	1	*Except for a more recent IDT evaluation, most of the relevant data used in this EA appears to be at least ten years old. This older data likely does not accurately reflect the severe drought conditions over the intervening years.*	**Old data and drought:** Allotment monitoring data has been collected periodically since 1982 through the present on each allotment. The most recent readings are from 2020, 2021, and 2022 which include various climate conditions including recent drought conditions. Updates of both the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Rangeland Health Evaluations were done in 2021. This included review of the most recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021. Information from previous land health evaluations for each allotment (Link Spring Allotment (BLM 2007) and Last Chance (BLM 2010) are also included as part of the update and review of the current land health evaluations. See EA 3.2.3 Land Health Evaluation. Actual use in EA Appendix D & E shows reduced use in recent years as does utilization levels on each allotment. Recent utilization levels are well below the 50% utilization level. See EA Table 3.4 Link Spring Allotment Updated Rangeland Health Data Summery and Table 3.5 for the Last Chance Allotment based on data from 2020 and 2021.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259)	2	*The allotments do not meet the rangeland health standards. In typical BLM fashion, this is largely blamed on drought and fires. This ignores the reality that cattle grazing helps the cheat grass that creates the worsening fire conditions, and the cattle compete with wildlife for the reduced plant productivity during the drought.*	**Not meeting rangeland health:** See response to comment Spotts #2 above. Both allotments were revisited by an interdisciplinary team of resource specialists in 2021 to update the assessments utilizing Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health, Version 4 (BLM 2005). That information combined with recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021 shows that both allotments continue to make significant progress toward meeting the applicable standards for rangeland health (Appendix B) under the current livestock management (see Appendix D and E for monitoring data for each allotment). **Adaptative Management during drought:** See response to Spotts # 6. Overgrazing has not occurred on either allotment see EA Appendices D and E.
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259)	3	*The EA analysis on climate is superficial and really about weather conditions and trends. It does not acknowledge the deleterious climate change impacts caused by livestock grazing. The attachments provide relevant information that is largely missing from this EA analysis. This information should be added to this NEPA document.* *Attachments* *Climate & livestock on public lands Beschta et al_2013.pdf* *Climate Change and Livestock Use*	**Climate change impacts from livestock grazing missing from EA analysis:** See responses to Spotts # 6, Name not provided (comment-1-500255414) #3, Name not provided (comment-1-500255505) #1 and WWP #3. **Attachments are the same as comment above:** See response to Name not provided (comment-1-500255505) #1. Beschta et al. 2013 (*Adapting to Climate Change on Western Public Lands: Addressing the Ecological Effects of Domestic, Wild, and Feral Ungulates*) Comment Attachment. Kauffman et al 2022 *(Livestock Use on Public Lands in the Western USA Exacerbates Climate Change: Implications for Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation)* Comment Attachment.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		on Public Lands 2022.pdf	
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259)	4	*The EA virtually ignores the objects in the GCPNM Proclamation that are supposed to be protected as the highest priority. Objects become resources like any other, with no real distinctions. This EA sounds like it was written for BLM public domain lands rather than for commercial grazing in a BLM national monument. In general, this EA could have been written over a decade ago because it is woefully out of date in terms of the reality of changing environmental conditions and increasing environmental stresses. BLM should implement Alternative B, the No Grazing Alternative. It is clear that BLM cannot be trusted to protect GCPNM objects nor to adequately monitor and manage cattle grazing in the GCPNM.*	**Monument objects/GCPNM Proclamation:** See response to Spotts #5 above. **EA out of date with changing environment conditions and environmental stressors:** Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259) #1, Spotts #6, Name not provided (comment-1-500255113) #2, Name not provided (comment-1-500257259) #3. Name not provided (comment-1-500255505) #1. EA Table 3.2 shows the Elements/Resources of the Human Environment that were considered in the preparation of this EA. Chapter 4 analyzed the indirect, direct and cumulative impacts of the proposed action and other alternatives. In 2021 rangeland health was revisited and updated using the most recent monitoring data from 2020 and 2021. Both allotments continue to make significant progress to meeting standards. **Adequate monitoring:** EA 4.4 discusses the long term, short term, and annual monitoring conducted on these allotments. Monitoring at the key areas was established in 1982 and has been read periodically from 1982 – 2022. That monitoring is sufficient to identify changes in vegetation because of livestock grazing activities. In addition to those methods described, there are efforts in place to inventory for noxious weed establishment, as well as monitor treated areas for treatment effectiveness. Known weed sites are retreated as needed. The monitoring combined with adaptive management (EA 2.3.3) would be used to adjust livestock management as need to adapt to changing allotment conditions.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
			EA Appendix D and E shows the monitoring that has been conducted on each allotment to include actual use, utilization, trend, ecological condition, and desired plant community objectives. **Grazing Management System:** Name not provided (comment-1-500255505) #1.
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257254)	1	*This EA does not adequately analyze some potential direct, indirect, and cumulative adverse impacts from this proposed grazing permit renewal and continued livestock grazing. The article at the web link and pasted below should serve as a checklist for what should be included in the analysis.*	This is a general comment and does not specifically say what analysis the commenter thinks are lacking from the EA. It refers to a checklist of general impacts from livestock grazing that the author says: …" *not all livestock operations have the following impacts, which will vary from operation to operation, region to region. Nevertheless, most livestock operations statistically have at least some of the following ecological impacts on the landscape."* **EA does not adequately analyze some potential adverse impacts:** See EA Table 3.2 for resources that were reviewed during the preparation of the EA. Resources that were present within the project area with the potential to be impacted by the proposed action were analyzed in detail in the EA. See EA Chapter 4 for direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the grazing permit renewal EA for the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment. This EA is site specific to the proposed grazing permit renewals on the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment and the analysis of the potential impacts from the proposed action and the alternative. See response to Name not Provided (comment-1-500257259) #4 above that discusses the monitoring data that the EA analysis is based on.
Name not Provided (comment-1-	2	*The required protection of GCPNM monument objects should be added to this checklist. Please review this*	**Protection of Monument Objects:** See response to Spotts #5 above.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
500257254)		*checklist to determine what needs to be revised or supplemented before finalizing this EA. Thanks for your consideration.*	See response to comment from Name not provided (comment-1-500257254) #1 above.
Name not Provided (comment-1-500257254)	3	*https://www.counterpunch.org/2022/07/04/the-key-impacts-of-livestock-production-upon-the-land/* *JULY 4, 2022* *The Key Impacts of Livestock Production Upon the Land BY GEORGE WUERTHNER* *Livestock impacts are more than grazing of plants, Livestock production can socially displace native wildlife, causes water pollution, destroys soil crusts, is the reason predators like wolves are being killed, spread weeds like cheatgrass that fuels wildfires and many other impacts. Livestock is responsible for more ecological damage to the western landscape than any other human activity. However, few accounting of these impacts is ever compiled. One source is my book Welfare Ranching–the Subsidized Destruction of the West. Remember that all ecological science is based on statistical averages, not absolutes. Therefore, not all*	The article provided in this comment is general in nature and is not specific to the Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal or the conditions on those allotments. See response to comment from Name not provided (comment-1-500257254) #1 above. From the article referred to in the comment from Name not provided (comment-1-500257254) #1 concerning a checklist for impact analysis. "*However, few accounting of these impacts is ever compiled. One source is my book Welfare Ranching–the Subsidized Destruction of the West. Remember that all ecological science is based on statistical averages, not absolutes. Therefore, not all livestock operations have the following impacts, which will vary from operation to operation, region to region. Nevertheless, most livestock operations statistically have at least some of the following ecological impacts on the landscape."*

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		livestock operations have the following impacts, which will vary from operation to operation, region to region. Nevertheless, most livestock operations statistically have at least some of the following ecological impacts on the landscape. *1. Forage competition. Most forage on public lands is consumed by livestock, leaving little residual cover or food for native wildlife.* *2. Livestock compact and trample soils reduce infiltration, creating higher run-off, flooding, and erosion.* *3. Livestock is the West's primary source of non-point water pollution non-point water pollution in the West.* *4. Livestock destroys soil crusts that bind the soil and capture free nitrogen, making it available for plant growth. Soil crust also inhibits weed establishment.* *5. Livestock are among the chief sources of weed dispersal. Also, the trampling of plants and cropping of desirable plants gives weedy species a competitive advantage.* *6. Most of the West's water is*	.

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		diverted for livestock forage production (i.e., hay). In Montana, for instance, 97% of all water is used by agriculture—chiefly to produce hay and alfalfa. *7. Livestock can socially displace native species like elk, deer, antelope, and other species that have been shown to avoid areas actively being grazed by domestic animals.* *8. Livestock transmits disease to native species, i.e., bighorn sheep.* *9. Predator and "pests" control, such as killing wolves and prairie dogs, significantly reduces the ecological integrity of the landscape.* *10. Trampling of riparian areas negatively affects 75-80% of the West's species that are riparian dependent.* *11. Plant community conversion—grazing can lead to the eventual transformation of a place community—for instance, many areas are dominated by cheatgrass.* *12. Livestock grazing contributes to increased fire severity because of the spread of the highly flammable cheatgrass.* *13. Livestock grazing can interrupt*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		nutrient cycles. *14. Livestock degrades the esthetics of the landscape—for instance, cow manure in many recreation areas like campgrounds.* *15. Forage production on and off public lands destroys native plant communities. More than 80% of all US cropland, or approximately 300 million acres (three times the acreage of California), is devoted to livestock forage (corn, soy, hay) production, which has eliminated the natural communities.* *16. Livestock affects many smaller native species that are seldom on the radar screen of most citizens, from snails to frogs to grasshoppers.* *17. Livestock production is responsible for more Endangered Species than any other land use in the West.* *18. Fences, water developments, and other structures used to maintain livestock operations negatively impact native species. I.e., fences block wildlife migrations, and fence posts may provide perches for birds of pretty to attack sage grouse. In addition, water developments used by*	

Link Spring Allotment and Last Chance Allotment Grazing Permit Renewal EA Public Comments and Responses			
Commenter	**Comment Number**	**Comment**	**Comment Response**
		livestock act as predator pits, attracting wildlife to water with little hiding cover making prey species vulnerable to predators. *19. Getting to the actual costs of livestock production is nearly impossible. The accurate price is uncountable. Even the public taxpayer subsidies are obscured by false and tricky accounting. If you fence a campground to keep cows out, it comes from the recreation budget, not the livestock budget. If you fence a spring to protect the water source, the cost is usually charged to the wildlife accounts.* *20. Livestock is one of the major contributors to GHG emissions globally.* *21. Public lands provide less than 4% of the forage consumed by livestock in the country*	